	D	TO 1			Daga 2
		ge 1			Page 3
	VOLUME: II PAGES: 1 - 252			APPEARANCES (cont.):	
	EXHIBITS: 25 - 27 COMMONWEALTH OF MASSACHUSETTS		2	Robert T. Gill, Esq. & William R. Covino, Esq.	
	MIDDLESEX, ss. SUPERIOR COURT DOCKET		3	Peabody & Arnold, LLP	
	NO. 08-04641-B			Federal Reserve Plaza	
	X		4	600 Atlantic Avenue	
	JOHNSON GOLF MANAGEMENT, INC., Plaintiff,			Boston, Massachusetts 02210-2261	
	VS		5	Attorneys for the Deponent	
	TOWN OF DUXBURY, and NORTH HILL ADVISORY COMMITTEE,		6		
	CONSISTING OF MICHAEL DOOLIN, CHAIRMAN, SCOTT WHITCOMB, ROBERT M. MUSTARD, JR.,		7	ALSO PRESENT:	
	MICHAEL MARLBOROUGH, ANTHONY		8	Douglas Johnson Jason Laramee	
	FLOREANO, MICHAEL T. RUFO, THOMAS K. GARRITY, RICHARD MANNING, W. JAMES FORD,		9	Gordon Cushing	
	and GORDON CUSHING (EX OFFICIO)			Gregory J. Aceto, Esq.	
	and CALM GOLF, INC., and CHARLES LANZETTA,		10		
	Defendants		11		
	X		12		
	CONTINUED DEPOSITION OF ROBERT S. TROY, taken on behalf of the Plaintiff, pursuant to		13		
	the applicable provisions of the Massachusetts Rules of Civil Procedure, before Jessica F.		14 15		
	Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter and Notary		16		
	Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, at the offices of Follansbee &		17		
	McLeod, LLP, 536 Granite Street, Braintree,		18		
	Massachusetts, on Wednesday, September 5, 2012, commencing at 10:18 a.m.		19		
			20		
	BRAMANTI & LYONS COURT REPORTING, INC.		21		
	REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL REPORTERS 92 STATE STREET, BOSTON, MA 02109		22 23		
	TEL: 617.723.7321 / FAX: 617.723.7322 www.bramanti-lyons.com		24		
		ge 2			Page 4
1	APPEARANCES:	JC 2	1		Idge I
2			1 2	I N D E X Deposition of: Page	
3	Stephen R. Follansbee, Esq. Follansbee & McLeod, LLP		3	ROBERT S. TROY	
4	536 Granite Street Braintree, Massachusetts 02184		4	Examination by Mr. Follansbee 6, 249	
5	Attorney for the Plaintiff, Johnson Golf		5	Examination by Mr. Kesten 35	
6	Management		6	Examination by Mr. Kreiger 216	
7	Leonard H. Kesten, Esq. Brody, Hardoon, Perkins & Kesten, LLP		7	Examination by Mr. Edge 223	
8	One Exeter Plaza Boston, Massachusetts 02116		8		
-	Attorney for the Defendants,		9	Exhibits Page	
9	Town of Duxbury and North Hill Advisory Committee, Consisting of Michael Doolin,		^ع	25 Gordon Cushing Affidavit 139	
10	Chairman, Scott Whitcomb, Robert M. Mustard, Jr., Michael Marlborough, Anthony Floreano,		10	25 Sordon Cushing / Induvit 157	
11	Michael T. Rufo, Thomas K. Garrity, Richard			26 December 14, 2011 Memo 187	
12	Manning, W. James Ford, and Gordon Cushing (Ex officio)		11		
13	Arthur P. Kreiger, Esq.			27 Richard MacDonald Draft Affidavit 187	
14	Anderson & Kreiger, LLP		12		
15	One Canal Park, Suite 200 Cambridge, Massachusetts 02141		13		
16	Attorney for the Defendants, Town of Duxbury and North Hill Advisory		14 15		
	Committee, Consisting of Michael Doolin,		15 16		
17	Chairman, Scott Whitcomb, Robert M. Mustard, Jr., Michael Marlborough, Anthony Floreano,		17		
18	Michael T. Rufo, Thomas K. Garrity, Richard Manning, W. James Ford, and Gordon Cushing (Ex		18		
19	officio)		19		
20	E. David Edge, Esq.		20		
21	Geary & Associates 161 Summer Street		21		
22	Kingston, Massachusetts 02364		22		
23	Attorney for the Defendant, CALM Golf		23		
24			24		

1 2	Page 5		Page 7
	P R O C E E D I N G S	1	MR. KREIGER: Yes.
	TROCEEDING5	2	A. I'm sorry. I didn't get the question.
3	MR. FOLLANSBEE: This is a continuation	3	Q. The question was, did you attempt to confirm the
4	of the deposition of Attorney Troy that was	4	fact that CALM Golf didn't have any assets other
5	begun on Thursday, June 28, 2012.	5	than the \$169 shown on their balance sheet?
6	On the issue of privilege, are we beyond	6	A. When I received this document I sent it to
7	all the privilege issues at this juncture, the	7	Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. My best memory,
8	attorney-client privilege?	8	I spoke to Mr. Cushing and Mr. Edge and I
9		9	received a written response to the allegations
10	MR. GILL: That depends on, I guess on	10	from Mr. Edge shortly thereafter which I then
11	what you ask.	11	forwarded to the town manager and Mr. Cushing
	MR. FOLLANSBEE: Okay.	12	for their review and determination.
12	MR. GILL: I would suggest that you're		
13	probably going to be all right if you ask the	13	Q. Did you endeavor to find out whether or not the
14	same questions that caused problems last time.	14	other company that was running the Rockland Golf
15	MR. FOLLANSBEE: Okay. That will be my	15	Course, CP&L, Incorporated, was in bankruptcy?
16	intent is to go back.	16	MR. GILL: So again, counsel for the
17	MR. GILL: What else you ask, I don't	17	town, I assume that the privilege is waived on
18	know.	18	this. And I think the practical way to speed it
19	MR. FOLLANSBEE: Well, essentially I'm	19	up is what we'll do is I'll assume that the
20	addressing the issues that we had the last time	20	privilege is waived unless you guys speak up.
21	where you raised attorney-client privilege and	21	MR. KREIGER: That's fine.
22	there was some discussion about whether or not	22	Q. The question was, did you attempt to verify
23	the waivers that were effectuated by the town	23	whether or not CP&L, the company that was
24	was controlling, and I just wanted to make sure	24	running the Rockland Golf Course, was in
	Page 6		Page 8
1	we're beyond all that.	1	bankruptcy?
2	MR. GILL: Ask away.	2	A. I asked Mr. Cushing and Mr. Edge to respond to
3	MR. FOLLANSBEE: Thank you.	3	the matters that are contained in the letter.
4		4	Q. What was the response from Mr. Cushing?
5	EXAMINATION BY MR. FOLLANSBEE:		Q. what was the response from Mr. Cushing?
-		5	A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some
6	Q. Counsel, I'm showing you what was marked Exhibit	5 6	
6 7	Q. Counsel, I'm showing you what was marked Exhibit Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's		A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember.
		6	A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some
7	Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's	6 7	A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember.Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded?
7 8	Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed	6 7 8	A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember.Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded?A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town
7 8 9	Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009.	6 7 8 9	A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember.Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded?A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall.Q. What did it say?
7 8 9 10	Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second.	6 7 8 9 10	A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember.Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded?A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall.
7 8 9 10 11	Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead.	6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal.
7 8 9 10 11 12	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? A. This document I received, I believe the day 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes. Q. And did he rebut the fact that CP&L was in
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? A. This document I received, I believe the day after the award was made by the town and I 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes. Q. And did he rebut the fact that CP&L was in bankruptcy?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? A. This document I received, I believe the day after the award was made by the town and I the answer is yes, I did. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes. Q. And did he rebut the fact that CP&L was in bankruptcy? A. I don't recall specifics on it.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? A. This document I received, I believe the day after the award was made by the town and I the answer is yes, I did. Q. And did you try to determine whether or not CALM 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes. Q. And did he rebut the fact that CP&L was in bankruptcy? A. I don't recall specifics on it. Q. Did he indicate that CALM Golf had assets other
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? A. This document I received, I believe the day after the award was made by the town and I the answer is yes, I did. Q. And did you try to determine whether or not CALM Golf had any assets other than the \$169 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes. Q. And did he rebut the fact that CP&L was in bankruptcy? A. I don't recall specifics on it. Q. Did he indicate that CALM Golf had assets other than assets shown on their financial statement?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? A. This document I received, I believe the day after the award was made by the town and I the answer is yes, I did. Q. And did you try to determine whether or not CALM Golf had any assets other than the \$169 reflected in the total assets on this bid? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes. Q. And did he rebut the fact that CP&L was in bankruptcy? A. I don't recall specifics on it. Q. Did he indicate that CALM Golf had assets other than assets shown on their financial statement? A. My memory was it was a two or three-page
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? A. This document I received, I believe the day after the award was made by the town and I the answer is yes, I did. Q. And did you try to determine whether or not CALM Golf had any assets other than the \$169 reflected in the total assets on this bid? MR. GILL: Just, before you answer that, 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes. Q. And did he rebut the fact that CP&L was in bankruptcy? A. I don't recall specifics on it. Q. Did he indicate that CALM Golf had assets other than assets shown on their financial statement? A. My memory was it was a two or three-page detailed response which was received shortly
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? A. This document I received, I believe the day after the award was made by the town and I the answer is yes, I did. Q. And did you try to determine whether or not CALM Golf had any assets other than the \$169 reflected in the total assets on this bid? MR. GILL: Just, before you answer that, I want to confirm with counsel for the town that 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes. Q. And did he rebut the fact that CP&L was in bankruptcy? A. I don't recall specifics on it. Q. Did he indicate that CALM Golf had assets other than assets shown on their financial statement? A. My memory was it was a two or three-page detailed response which was received shortly there after this document here, I believe.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? A. This document I received, I believe the day after the award was made by the town and I the answer is yes, I did. Q. And did you try to determine whether or not CALM Golf had any assets other than the \$169 reflected in the total assets on this bid? MR. GILL: Just, before you answer that, I want to confirm with counsel for the town that privilege is waived regarding these questions. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes. Q. And did he rebut the fact that CP&L was in bankruptcy? A. I don't recall specifics on it. Q. Did he indicate that CALM Golf had assets other than assets shown on their financial statement? A. My memory was it was a two or three-page detailed response which was received shortly there after this document here, I believe. Also, that I forwarded this document to
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Number 11 at your earlier deposition, and it's the settlement proposal from my office directed to your attention on or about January 16, 2009. MR. GILL: Excuse me. Hang on a second. I just have to find it. Got it. Go ahead. Q. Upon receiving that did you attempt to verify any of the information that was in that letter? A. This document I received, I believe the day after the award was made by the town and I the answer is yes, I did. Q. And did you try to determine whether or not CALM Golf had any assets other than the \$169 reflected in the total assets on this bid? MR. GILL: Just, before you answer that, I want to confirm with counsel for the town that 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Mr. Cushing had looked into it. He had some information. I don't recall. I don't remember. Q. And do you recall what Mr. Edge responded? A. His was in writing. It was forwarded to town hall. Q. What did it say? A. It was a point by point rebuttal. Q. Rebuttal? A. Yes. Q. And did he rebut the fact that CP&L was in bankruptcy? A. I don't recall specifics on it. Q. Did he indicate that CALM Golf had assets other than assets shown on their financial statement? A. My memory was it was a two or three-page detailed response which was received shortly there after this document here, I believe.

	Page 9		Page 11
1	11.	1	the award to CALM Golf based on this
2	THE WITNESS: Exhibit 11. I'm sorry.	2	information?
3	Q. Did you discuss Exhibit 11 with Mr. MacDonald?	3	A. That was not my position to make any decisions
4	A. I did.	4	with respect to that. I forwarded the
5	Q. And what did you say to Mr. MacDonald and what	5	information to town hall, specifically to
6	did he say to you?	6	Mr. Cushing and to Mr. MacDonald, and there was
7	A. I don't remember.	7	discussions.
8	Q. Did you indicate to Mr. MacDonald that it would	8	And beyond that it was not a matter of
9	be problematic for the Town of Duxbury if the	9	my, you know, giving any thought. My thoughts
10	information that CALM had given was shown to be	10	were, you know, more in the nature of providing
11	untrue?	11	the information to the town manager and
12	A. As I said, I don't remember the conversation.	12	answering any questions that he would have about
13	Q. You don't remember it?	13	it.
14	A. No. I have no memory.	14	Q. Now, did either Mr. Cushing or Mr you said
15	Q. Did you discuss the settlement proposal with any	15	you had some discussions. What do you remember
16	of the selectmen in Duxbury?	16	about the discussions with Cushing and MacDonald
17	A. I don't know whether I did or not.	17	concerning Exhibit Number 11?
18	Q. Is it your custom and practice as an attorney to	18	MR. COVINO: Objection.
19	forward settlement proposals to your clients?	19	A. I don't remember anything about them.
20	A. My instructions were to forward everything. And	20	Q. On the top of the second page of Exhibit Number
21	I did, in fact, forward everything to the town	21	11 it indicates that Mr. Lanzetta knowingly and
22	manager. The town manager then, you know, made	22	willfully lied to the Town of Duxbury about the
23	the determination as to what conversations he	23	experience of CALM Golf.
24	would have with the selectmen. It's entirely	24	Did you explore whether or not CALM Golf
	Page 10		Page 12
1	possible he could have discussed it.	1	had any experience operating a golf course?
2	Q. Did you review any documents to prepare for	2	A. I believe Mr. Edge responded to that.
3	today's testimony?	3	Q. What was his response?
4	A. Not any specific documents, no.	4	A. I don't remember. It was in writing. I don't
5	Q. What did you do to prepare for today's	5	remember.
6	testimony, if anything?	6	Q. Had Mr. Cushing ever told you that the company
7	A. Well, I for today or the deposition in	7	that had run Rockland, owned by Mr. Charles
8	general?	8	Lanzetta, was in bankruptcy?
9	Q. The deposition. Why don't we start with today	9	A. I think Mr. Johnson had told us that. I think
10	and then I'll ask what you did to prepare the	10	he had e-mailed it during the process.
11	last time. So specifically for today, what did	11	Q. And you had become aware of that?
12	you do to prepare?	12	A. I became aware of the allegation, yes.
13	A. For today I spoke with my counsel, I reviewed my	13	Q. And did you do anything yourself to determine
14	deposition transcript from the previous session,	14	whether that allegation was true or false?
15	and I just looked at the file. Nothing	15	A. I did as directed by the town manager.
16	specific.	16	Q. What was your ultimate determination regarding
17	Q. When you say you looked at the file, what	17	CP&L, Incorporated?
		10	
18	constitutes the file?	18	A. I didn't make any determination.
19	constitutes the file? A. The file is very I didn't look at the whole	19	Q. What did you find out when you looked into it
19 20	constitutes the file?A. The file is very I didn't look at the whole file. I just looked at some documents that I	19 20	Q. What did you find out when you looked into it concerning whether or not they were in
19 20 21	constitutes the file?A. The file is very I didn't look at the whole file. I just looked at some documents that I had assembled. I don't recall specifically what	19 20 21	Q. What did you find out when you looked into it concerning whether or not they were in bankruptcy?
19 20 21 22	constitutes the file?A. The file is very I didn't look at the whole file. I just looked at some documents that I had assembled. I don't recall specifically what they were.	19 20 21 22	 Q. What did you find out when you looked into it concerning whether or not they were in bankruptcy? MR. COVINO: Objection.
19 20 21	constitutes the file?A. The file is very I didn't look at the whole file. I just looked at some documents that I had assembled. I don't recall specifically what	19 20 21	Q. What did you find out when you looked into it concerning whether or not they were in bankruptcy?

	Page 13		Page 15
1	Mr. Johnson's representation as being accurate.	1	MR. COVINO: Objection.
2	I think Mr. Cushing might have given me some	2	MR. GILL: I assume the privilege is
3	information on that.	3	waived with regard to this?
4	Q. Did you have any discussions concerning this bid	4	MR. KREIGER: Yes. I thought we had a
5	process in late 2008 and early 2009 with	5	standing agreement on this.
6	Mrs. Sullivan on the board of selectmen?	6	MR. GILL: Yes, but he is he's now
7	A. I don't think any discussions. I could have.	7	asking questions about conversations with the
8	Q. Did you have any correspondence from	8	board of selectmen that occurred after the
9	Mrs. Sullivan regarding the North Hill Golf	9	lawsuit was filed which might well pertain to
10	Course?	10	the exception that was contained in the vote of
11	A. I'm sure I did.	11	the board of selectmen.
12	Q. What do you remember about any correspondence	12	MR. KREIGER: That exception was
13	that she may have sent?	13	superseded by the subsequent vote of the board
14	A. I don't remember anything specific about it.	14	of selectmen in litigation between the town and
15	Q. In reviewing the file, did you review any	15	Mr. Troy. All privilege is waived.
16	correspondence from Mrs. Sullivan?	16	MR. GILL: I wasn't aware that there had
17	A. No. I think I looked at the e-mails that you	17	been a vote since.
18	had asked me about at the last deposition from	18	MR. KESTEN: All privilege is waived,
19	Mrs. Sullivan and Mr. Martecchini.	19	Bob. You can trust us. I guess you can't, but.
20	Q. And what was the substance of those e-mails?	20	MR. GILL: So are you telling me then the
21	A. That they didn't pertain to the North Hill	21	board has voted to waive all privilege with
22	they didn't pertain to the bids.	22	regard to between Mr. Troy and the town?
23	Q. What did they pertain to?	23	MR. KREIGER: All privilege has been
24	A. I don't remember but I remember I looked at	24	waived.
	Page 14		Page 16
_	-		-
1	those.	1	MR. GILL: When was the vote, please.
2	Q. You reviewed them since your last session but	2	MR. KREIGER: Sometime this summer.
3	you don't remember what they pertained to?	3	MR. GILL: So it was the last vote you
4	A. I know they did not pertain to North Hill, no.	4	sent me, Art, was on June 7th. You're saying
5	I reviewed them actually after the last session.	5	the privilege has been further waived since you
6	I don't remember that.	6	sent me that?
7	Q. Do you know why they would show up on your	7	MR. KREIGER: Privilege is waived by
8	billing records for the North Hill Golf Course	8	operation of the law with the filing of the suit
9	matter?	9	against Mr. Troy by the town. And yes, the
10	A. I don't. They did not pertain to the bid	10	selectmen decided to waive all privilege after
11	process, let's put it that way, and I don't	11	that.
12	remember what they pertained to. I don't know	12	MR. GILL: And are you telling me they
13	why they have been billed that way.	13	took a vote and did that in some formal way?
14	That, you know, the billing, you know,	14	MR. KREIGER: Yes.
15	what category they were put in, sometimes there	15	MR. GILL: When did they do that?
16	were imprecisions about that. In other words,	16	MR. KREIGER: I don't know the date.
17	an administrative thing could have been put in.	17	MR. GILL: Was it in July?
18	I don't remember what. I would have to look and	18	MR. KREIGER: June or July. Probably
19 20	see.	19	July.
20	Q. Did you have any conversations with the board of	20	MR. GILL: All right. Do you have a copy
21	colorization recording the passibility of		
21	selectmen regarding the possibility of	21	of that with you?
22	rescinding the award to CALM Golf and awarding a	22	MR. KREIGER: No.
			-

17

Page	19

1MR. KESTEN: I'm not being deposed.1much unanimity that the town should defend the2MR. GILL: Well, if you have it I'd ask2action he had taken.3you to show it to us.3And actually, the focus at that time was4MR. KESTEN: Right.4really not on this matter. The focus was on the5MR. GILL: You're refusing?5injunction. The board was very committed to6MR. KESTEN: I'm not telling you I have6having the town freed from the injunction.7it. I'm not telling you I don't have it. The7Q. Why was that?8privilege has been waived by the Duxbury8A. Because they felt that the injunction should be9selectmen.9vacated and that10MR. GILL: Do you have a copy, Art?10Q. Did you give them any advice on whether or not11MR. KREIGER: No.11the injunction should be vacated?12MR. GILL: Go ahead.12A. I provided them with a copy of the judge's13A. I'm sorry. The question again?14order. I also in this period of time or in the		Page 17		Page 19
2MR. GILL: Well, if you have it I'd ask2action he had taken.3you to show it to us.3And actually, the focus at that time was4MR. KESTEN: Right.3And actually, the focus at that time was5MR. GILL: You're refusing?5injunction. The board was very committed to6MR. KESTEN: I'm not telling you I have6having the town freed from the injunction.7it. I'm not telling you I don't have it. The7Q. Why was that?8privilege has been waived by the Duxbury8A. Because they felt that the injunction should be9selectmen.9vacated and that10MR. GILL: Do you have a copy, Art?10Q. Did you give them any advice on whether or not11MR. KREIGER: No.11the injunction should be vacated?12MR. GILL: Go ahead.12A. I'm sorry. The question again?13	1	MR_KESTEN. I'm not being deposed	1	much unanimity that the town should defend the
3you to show it to us.3And actually, the focus at that time was4MR. KESTEN: Right.4really not on this matter. The focus was on the5MR. GILL: You're refusing?5injunction. The board was very committed to6MR. KESTEN: I'm not telling you I have6having the town freed from the injunction.7it. I'm not telling you I don't have it. The6New was that?8privilege has been waived by the Duxbury8A. Because they felt that the injunction should be9selectmen.9vacated and that10MR. GILL: Do you have a copy, Art?10Q. Did you give them any advice on whether or not11MR. KREIGER: No.11the injunction should be vacated?12MR. GILL: Go ahead.12A. I'm sorry. The question again?13		• •		-
4MR. KESTEN: Right.4really not on this matter. The focus was on the5MR. GILL: You're refusing?5injunction. The board was very committed to6MR. KESTEN: I'm not telling you I have6having the town freed from the injunction.7it. I'm not telling you I don't have it. The6New selectmen.8privilege has been waived by the Duxbury8A. Because they felt that the injunction should be9selectmen.9vacated and that10MR. GILL: Do you have a copy, Art?10Q. Did you give them any advice on whether or not11MR. KREIGER: No.11the injunction should be vacated?12MR. GILL: Go ahead.12A. I'm sorry. The question again?13		•		
5MR. GILL: You're refusing?5injunction. The board was very committed to6MR. KESTEN: I'm not telling you I have6having the town freed from the injunction.7it. I'm not telling you I don't have it. The6New stat?8privilege has been waived by the Duxbury8A. Because they felt that the injunction should be9selectmen.9vacated and that10MR. GILL: Do you have a copy, Art?10Q. Did you give them any advice on whether or not11MR. KREIGER: No.11the injunction should be vacated?12MR. GILL: Go ahead.12A. I'm sorry. The question again?13A. I'm sorry. The question again?13		•		-
6MR. KESTEN: I'm not telling you I have it. I'm not telling you I don't have it. The privilege has been waived by the Duxbury 96having the town freed from the injunction.7it. I'm not telling you I don't have it. The privilege has been waived by the Duxbury 96having the town freed from the injunction.8privilege has been waived by the Duxbury 98A. Because they felt that the injunction should be 99selectmen.9vacated and that10MR. GILL: Do you have a copy, Art?10Q. Did you give them any advice on whether or not 1111MR. KREIGER: No.11the injunction should be vacated?12MR. GILL: Go ahead.12A. I provided them with a copy of the judge's 1313A. I'm sorry. The question again?13order. I also in this period of time or in the				5
 7 it. I'm not telling you I don't have it. The 8 privilege has been waived by the Duxbury 9 selectmen. 10 MR. GILL: Do you have a copy, Art? 11 MR. KREIGER: No. 12 MR. GILL: Go ahead. 13 A. I'm sorry. The question again? 7 Q. Why was that? 8 A. Because they felt that the injunction should be 9 vacated and that 10 Q. Did you give them any advice on whether or not 11 the injunction should be vacated? 12 A. I provided them with a copy of the judge's 13 order. I also in this period of time or in the 				•
 8 privilege has been waived by the Duxbury 9 selectmen. 10 MR. GILL: Do you have a copy, Art? 11 MR. KREIGER: No. 12 MR. GILL: Go ahead. 13 A. I'm sorry. The question again? 8 A. Because they felt that the injunction should be vacated and that 10 Q. Did you give them any advice on whether or not the injunction should be vacated? 12 MR. GILL: Go ahead. 13 A. I'm sorry. The question again? 14 A. I'm sorry. The question again? 	_	÷••		•
9selectmen.9vacated and that10MR. GILL: Do you have a copy, Art?10Q. Did you give them any advice on whether or not11MR. KREIGER: No.11the injunction should be vacated?12MR. GILL: Go ahead.12A. I'm sorry. The question again?1213A. I'm sorry. The question again?13order. I also in this period of time or in the				· ·
10MR. GILL: Do you have a copy, Art?10Q. Did you give them any advice on whether or not11MR. KREIGER: No.11the injunction should be vacated?12MR. GILL: Go ahead.12A. I'm sorry. The question again?1213A. I'm sorry. The question again?13Name and the copy of the provided them with a copy of the provided them w				· ·
11MR. KREIGER: No.11the injunction should be vacated?12MR. GILL: Go ahead.12A. I provided them with a copy of the judge's13A. I'm sorry. The question again?13order. I also in this period of time or in the				
12MR. GILL: Go ahead.12A. I provided them with a copy of the judge's13A. I'm sorry. The question again?13order. I also in this period of time or in the				
13A. I'm sorry. The question again?13order. I also in this period of time or in the				
111 O I have no idea what the question is 111 ourly months of 2000 I provided them with the				1
	14	Q. I have no idea what the question is.	14	early months of 2009, I provided them with the
15MR. KREIGER: You were talking about the15judge's findings, specifically the finding that		•		
16selectmen, about rescission of the award to16has been referred to that Johnson had a strong		-		•
17Johnson.17likelihood of success, and I did that in	17			-
18A. That my best memory is that in the executive18writing.	18			6
19 session contemporaneous with this time period 19 Q. And did you go over that with the board of	19	1 1	19	
20that was discussed in executive session.20selectmen in executive session after the judge	20	that was discussed in executive session.	20	selectmen in executive session after the judge
21 Q. And did you have any input in that discussion? 21 issued it?	21	Q. And did you have any input in that discussion?	21	issued it?
22 A. Other than discussing the offer of, if you want 22 A. I can't remember. In executive session I would	22	A. Other than discussing the offer of, if you want	22	A. I can't remember. In executive session I would
23to call it offer of settlement.23answer any questions that they asked.	23	to call it offer of settlement.	23	answer any questions that they asked.
24Q. I'd call it a settlement proposal.24But yes, I they understood that the	24	Q. I'd call it a settlement proposal.	24	But yes, I they understood that the
Page 18 Page 20		Page 18		Page 20
	1		1	_
1 A. All right. 1 judge's findings, you know, had included		C C		
2Q. That's what it's captioned if you look at the2language that supported some of the claims in3front page of Exhibit Number 11.3terms of likelihood of success on the merits.				
		· •		
4 Did the selectmen ask you what your 5 recommendation was on this matter? 4 That had to be explained what the criteria was 5 for the issuance of injunctive relief.				-
5				e e
6 A. No. 6 Q. And is it your memory that the decision of Judge	_			
7 Q. Did they ever ask you your recommendation as to 7 Smith which was issued on or about February 2nd				-
8 whether or not to settle the lawsuit or to 8 of 2009 had the same information concerning the				÷
9 continue it? 9 fact that CALM Golf did not have the requisite				*
10 A. At this particular time period the selectmen 10 experience or assets to be qualified?				
11 were very resolute in defending the lawsuit. 11 A. Do I recall? I remember that, yes.				
12They were not interested in exploring offers of12Q.Did you communicate that to the selectmen?				· ·
13settlement.13A. As I say, I sent them the I sent definitely				
14Q. And who was on the board of selectmen at that14to the town manager and I believe all three of				-
15time? And now I'm referring to January 2009.15the selectmen got a copy of that order.		č :		
16A. I believe it was Mrs. Sullivan, Mr. Martecchini16And in a subsequent memorandum I	16			-
17and Mr. Witten.17explained different maybe not a memorandum, a	17			· ·
18Q. Is it your memory that all three of those18letter different portions of Judge Smith's				· ·
19individuals were resolute in defending the19order, including those findings that you have	19	individuals were resolute in defending the	19	order, including those findings that you have
20lawsuit and not settling?20talked about, that detail that on some issues	20	lawsuit and not settling?	20	talked about, that detail that on some issues
21A. My memory is that Mr. Martecchini and21that Johnson Golf had a likelihood of success on	21	A. My memory is that Mr. Martecchini and	21	that Johnson Golf had a likelihood of success on
22 Mrs. Sullivan were more, I'd say vociferous. 22 the merits. That was done in writing.	22	Mrs. Sullivan were more, I'd say vociferous.	22	the merits. That was done in writing.
23 Mr. Witten as a general rule was more laid back. 23 Q. In the course of preparing for your own	23		23	Q. In the course of preparing for your own
But no, there was my memory was it was pretty 24 testimony, had you reviewed Mr. MacDonald's	24	But no, there was my memory was it was pretty	24	testimony, had you reviewed Mr. MacDonald's

	Page 21		Page 23
1	testimony at all in his depositions?	1	Mr. Lanzetta's deposition. Did you have
2	A. Mr. MacDonald's testimony?	2	occasion to read Mr. Lanzetta's testimony in his
3	Q. Yes.	3	depositions?
4	A. I have seen Mr. MacDonald well, I was at his	4	A. At some point I did. Yes, I did.
5	first deposition and I have seen his second	5	Q. And do you recall that Mr. Lanzetta had
6	deposition, yes. Now I've seen it. Yes, I	6	testified that CALM Golf had never run the
7	have.	7	Rockland Golf Course?
8	Q. Are you aware that in his second deposition he	8	MR. COVINO: Objection.
9	claims that he never received Exhibit Number 11	9	A. I don't recall that. I'm not saying he didn't,
10	from you?	10	but I don't recall it.
11	MR. COVINO: Objection.	11	Q. Would that have become a concern of yours if you
12	A. No. I'm not aware of that. But it's in the	12	were made aware of the fact that Mr. Lanzetta
13	billing records that he received it.	13	had testified under oath that his company had
14	Q. Are you aware that Mr. MacDonald has testified	14	only run the Abington Golf Course and had never
15	that he was not made aware of any settlement	15	run the Rockland Golf Course?
16	proposals from Johnson Golf Management?	16	MR. GILL: Objection.
17	MR. COVINO: Objection.	17	A. I think the problem I have is these were not
18	A. I'm not aware of that, but Mr. MacDonald was	18	it was not my job to make decisions and to have
19	made aware of all settlement proposals and they	19	concerns about making decisions.
20	were all discussed at length and the records	20	My job was to provide the information to
21	confirm that.	21	the town manager, and the town manager, with
22	Q. Which records are those? Your billing records?	22	respect pursuant to his authority, could then
23	A. My billing records, yeah, confirm when things	23	give me instructions. So I provided the
24	were sent. And when a document came into my	24	information, all the information that I was able
	Page 22		Page 24
1	office it automatically was sent to town hall	1	to provide to town hall.
2	and routed. Every document. There weren't any	2	And beyond that I did not receive any
3	documents that I received that I did not forward	3	instructions because, quite candidly, the
4	to town hall. Mr. MacDonald received	4	direction that town hall was taking, the town
5	everything.	5	manager in particular, was defending the lawsuit
6	As a matter of fact, the selectmen	6	and see if you can get the injunction dissolved
7	received the settlement proposal in hand that	7	and see if you can, you know, win the case on
8	Mr. MacDonald gave Mr. Johnson, delivered to		
	-	8	legal issues, is what I persistently attempted
9	them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr.	9	to do through summary judgment.
10	them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson	9 10	to do through summary judgment. Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had
10 11	them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr.Johnson. My apologies. Mr. JohnsonQ. You're referring to several instances, well, at	9 10 11	to do through summary judgment.Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf
10 11 12	them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr.Johnson. My apologies. Mr. JohnsonQ. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his	9 10 11 12	to do through summary judgment.Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that
10 11 12 13	them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr.Johnson. My apologies. Mr. JohnsonQ. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and	9 10 11 12 13	to do through summary judgment.Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct?
10 11 12 13 14	 them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson Q. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and A. Gave them the package. There's no question. My 	9 10 11 12 13 14	to do through summary judgment.Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct?A. I don't remember the date. At one point we had
10 11 12 13 14 15	 them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson Q. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and A. Gave them the package. There's no question. My records will reflect that it was not a 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to do through summary judgment.Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct?A. I don't remember the date. At one point we had a meeting at Mr. Edge's office.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson Q. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and A. Gave them the package. There's no question. My records will reflect that it was not a discretionary decision when to send documents to 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 to do through summary judgment. Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct? A. I don't remember the date. At one point we had a meeting at Mr. Edge's office. Q. And that was with Mr. Lanzetta and Mr. Morosco
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson Q. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and A. Gave them the package. There's no question. My records will reflect that it was not a discretionary decision when to send documents to town hall. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 to do through summary judgment. Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct? A. I don't remember the date. At one point we had a meeting at Mr. Edge's office. Q. And that was with Mr. Lanzetta and Mr. Morosco and yourself and the town manager, Mr. Edge and
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson Q. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and A. Gave them the package. There's no question. My records will reflect that it was not a discretionary decision when to send documents to town hall. Q. It was done across the board? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 to do through summary judgment. Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct? A. I don't remember the date. At one point we had a meeting at Mr. Edge's office. Q. And that was with Mr. Lanzetta and Mr. Morosco and yourself and the town manager, Mr. Edge and Mr. Geary?
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson Q. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and A. Gave them the package. There's no question. My records will reflect that it was not a discretionary decision when to send documents to town hall. Q. It was done across the board? A. It was done across the board every during the 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 to do through summary judgment. Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct? A. I don't remember the date. At one point we had a meeting at Mr. Edge's office. Q. And that was with Mr. Lanzetta and Mr. Morosco and yourself and the town manager, Mr. Edge and Mr. Geary? A. No. The town manager did not attend the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson Q. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and A. Gave them the package. There's no question. My records will reflect that it was not a discretionary decision when to send documents to town hall. Q. It was done across the board? A. It was done across the board every during the time when I was town counsel. I did that from 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 to do through summary judgment. Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct? A. I don't remember the date. At one point we had a meeting at Mr. Edge's office. Q. And that was with Mr. Lanzetta and Mr. Morosco and yourself and the town manager, Mr. Edge and Mr. Geary? A. No. The town manager did not attend the meeting. I'm sorry. I may have the wrong
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson Q. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and A. Gave them the package. There's no question. My records will reflect that it was not a discretionary decision when to send documents to town hall. Q. It was done across the board? A. It was done across the board every during the time when I was town counsel. I did that from the very beginning, made sure that every 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 to do through summary judgment. Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct? A. I don't remember the date. At one point we had a meeting at Mr. Edge's office. Q. And that was with Mr. Lanzetta and Mr. Morosco and yourself and the town manager, Mr. Edge and Mr. Geary? A. No. The town manager did not attend the meeting. I'm sorry. I may have the wrong I'm sorry. I thought you were talking about the
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson Q. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and A. Gave them the package. There's no question. My records will reflect that it was not a discretionary decision when to send documents to town hall. Q. It was done across the board? A. It was done across the board every during the time when I was town counsel. I did that from the very beginning, made sure that every document that I received or sent was sent to 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 to do through summary judgment. Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct? A. I don't remember the date. At one point we had a meeting at Mr. Edge's office. Q. And that was with Mr. Lanzetta and Mr. Morosco and yourself and the town manager, Mr. Edge and Mr. Geary? A. No. The town manager did not attend the meeting. I'm sorry. I may have the wrong I'm sorry. I thought you were talking about the date of the I don't remember the dates so I
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 them at the meeting. I'm sorry. Not Mr. Johnson. My apologies. Mr. Johnson Q. You're referring to several instances, well, at least one instance where Mr. Johnson went on his own and A. Gave them the package. There's no question. My records will reflect that it was not a discretionary decision when to send documents to town hall. Q. It was done across the board? A. It was done across the board every during the time when I was town counsel. I did that from the very beginning, made sure that every 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 to do through summary judgment. Q. Now, in October and November of 2010 you had meetings with the representatives of CALM Golf and the principals of CALM Golf; is that correct? A. I don't remember the date. At one point we had a meeting at Mr. Edge's office. Q. And that was with Mr. Lanzetta and Mr. Morosco and yourself and the town manager, Mr. Edge and Mr. Geary? A. No. The town manager did not attend the meeting. I'm sorry. I may have the wrong I'm sorry. I thought you were talking about the

	Page 25		Page 27
1	MR. GILL: Let him clarify the question.	1	that there were three points that I thought I
2	Q. I'll clarify it.	2	talked about at the last deposition. One was
3	A. I'm sorry.	3	that they were had made commitments to be in
4	Q. In the fall of 2010 the decision was made by the	4	Florida.
5	town to rescind the award to CALM Golf. Do you	5	Q. This is Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta?
6	remember that?	6	A. I believe at least one of the two. I don't
7	A. Yes.	7	remember, but I think both of them were in
8	Q. And before that decision was made you had a	8	Florida, or at least one of them was in Florida.
9	meeting with the principals of CALM Golf and	9	One of them did more of the talking than the
10	some representatives of Duxbury; is that right?	10	other. I don't know which one was. And it was
11	A. Right. Judge Smith	11	a PGA, some kind of a camp or something,
12	MR. GILL: Just a yes or no.	12	something down in Florida. I don't remember
13	A. Yes.	13	what it was.
14	Q. Who was at that meeting?	14	Obviously if the injunction was going to
15	A. The meeting at town hall was, I believe that	15	be dissolved, Mr. Johnson was going to be taking
16	Mr. MacDonald was there. It was his meeting. I	16	his equipment out of the course and the
17	was there. I believe Mr. Cushing was there,	17	transition had to be made, and this had to be
18	although I'm not certain that Mr. Cushing was	18	done before December when they usually collect
19	but I believe he was. I believe Mr. Lanzetta	19	the dues.
20	was there, and I think there was another person	20	And so I know Mr. MacDonald was troubled
20	there. I believe that was mister	20	by the fact that they were at least one of
22	Q. Mr. Morosco?	22	them or both were not going to be available to
23	A. Mr. Morosco. And mister I think Mr. Geary	23	make the transition to get the course started.
24	was there and I believe Mr. Edge was there.	24	The second was they had said that they
	Page 26	27	Page 28
1		1	
1	Q. Now, at that meeting did anyone from the town	1	weren't sure they could comply with the terms of
2	advise the folks from CALM Golf and their	2	the bid, and some suggestions that the bid had
3	counsel that the award of the contract was going to be rescinded?	3	to be not the bid but, I guess the bid
4	A. No. Because it wasn't it was not that	4	modified and they would pay less money. And I
5	A. No. Because it wasn't it was not that meeting was predicated on the possibility or	5	think Mr. MacDonald rejected that possibility at
6 7		6	that during that meeting. And the third was that since the time
	what then appeared to be the belief that the		
8	injunction was going to be dissolved. And	8 9	they had put the bid in, my memory is they said
9 10	Mr. MacDonald had asked for that meeting to	10	they had received another award from some golf
11	interview Morosco and Lanzetta, and I believe to meet them, I had never met them, and to see	11	course in the area. I think, I think it was actually one that Mr. Johnson
12	whether they were prepared to run the course if	12	Q. Are you talking about Strawberry Valley in
13	the award were validated.	13	
13 14	Q. Did the principals of CALM Golf and their	14	Abington? A. I'm not sure, but it could have been there. It
14	counsel indicate to the town they were ready to	15	was local. It was around the Duxbury area.
16	run the course?	16	They were hesitant or they weren't reassuring
17	A. Not to Mr. MacDonald's satisfaction.	17	
18	Q. What was the stumbling block as far as	18	that they were going to be able to do it. That's what I observed of Mr. MacDonald and
10	Mr. MacDonald was concerned?	19	that's what he talked about after they left.
20	MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer.	20	-
20	A. Well, my memory is you're asking me what was	20	Q. At that point when you had the conversation with Mr. MacDonald and he indicated that those were
21	A. wen, my memory is you're asking me what was the stumbling block for Mr. MacDonald. I don't	21	his concerns, did you and Mr. MacDonald discuss
22	know what his thoughts were, except to the	22	the option of giving the contract to Johnson
	extent that I remember in observing the meeting	23	Golf?
24	evtent that I remember in obcertaing the meeting		

	Page 29		Page 31
1	A. Well, Johnson Golf	1	think I don't remember Mr. MacDonald even
2	MR. GILL: That would be a yes or no.	2	conjuring up the possibility that at that point
3	A. No.	3	he could go back and pick one of the other
4	Q. That was never discussed?	4	people that had whose bid had been rejected.
5	A. No.	5	Q. Correct me if I'm wrong, in his award letter
6	Q. Why wasn't that discussed?	6	didn't Mr. MacDonald say that the non-price
7	A. Because the award had already been	7	proposals of Johnson Golf and CALM Golf were
8	Mr. Johnson's bid had already been rejected.	8	absolutely equal, and the only reason he was
9	Q. When was Mr. Johnson's bid rejected?	9	giving it to CALM Golf was because they had more
10	A. When the award was made to CALM Golf.	10	money?
11	Q. There was nothing in Mr. Johnson's bid that	11	MR. COVINO: Objection.
12	caused the town to reject it other than the fact	12	A. I don't remember without seeing it. My memory
13	that CALM Golf was rated in an identical fashion	13	is that the evaluations were the evaluators
14	and offered more money, correct?	14	had found that in terms of the non-price
15	MR. GILL: Objection.	15	criteria, that they were almost equal, if not
16	A. Correct.	16	equal, and that because CALM Golf was giving out
17	Q. So the merits of Johnson Golf's bid had not been	17	more money, that he was awarding it to CALM
18	addressed; it was simply you had already made an	18	Golf. I remember that.
19	award to CALM Golf, correct?	19	Q. They were both rated highly advantageous,
20	MR. GILL: Objection.	20	correct?
21	MR. KREIGER: Objection.	21	A. They were both rated highly advantageous.
22	A. Correct.	22	Q. Now, did any of the selectmen ever say in your
23	MR. GILL: I just, I don't think this	23	presence or to you that they were going to fight
24	witness made an award to anybody. I think you	24	this injunction and get the injunction over with
	Page 30		Page 32
1	mean the town.	1	because they were never going to give a contract
2	MR. FOLLANSBEE: The town. If I	2	to Johnson because he had sued them?
3	indicated he made the award, I'll correct that.	3	A. I don't remember that.
4	It's the town that made the award. I mean the	4	Q. Did Mrs. Sullivan ever indicate to you that she
5	Town of Duxbury, not Robert Troy individually.	5	was very upset over the fact that a company that
6	MR. GILL: There you go.	6	had sued them was running the golf course?
7	MR. FOLLANSBEE: If I can take a	7	A. Mrs. Sullivan was not Mrs. Sullivan was quite
8	five-minute break, I might be pretty close to	8	specific in maintaining the position that, you
9	being finished.	9	know, the town should defend the action, and to
10	MR. GILL: Sure.	10	some extent I think that the original board in a
11		11	more measured sense shared that sentiment. When
12	(Recess taken.)	12	Mr. Donato came on board he had a different
13		13	perspective.
14		14	Q. And how would you characterize Mr. Donato's
15	Q. When the decision was made to reject the bid of	15	perspective?
16	CALM Golf in 2010, was it the position of the	16	MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer.
17	Town of Duxbury not to give an award to Johnson	17	A. I think that Mr. Donato was concerned about the
18	because he had sued them?	18	process and that I think he felt that the town
19	MR. GILL: Objection.	19	had made a mistake.
$\sim \sim$		20	Q. And would you characterize Mr. Donato's position
20	MR. COVINO: Objection.		
21	A. My memory of what the town manager's	21	as reasonable and logical?
21 22	A. My memory of what the town manager's instructions were were to talk to the Inspector	21 22	as reasonable and logical? MR. GILL: Objection.
21	A. My memory of what the town manager's	21	as reasonable and logical?

	Page 33		Page 35
1	how many, between 50 and 100 selectmen. I never	1	knows it. Mr. Gill probably knows it.
2	try to characterize any of their positions.	2	r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r r
3	It's not my place to do that. I mean, he	3	EXAMINATION BY MR. KESTEN:
4	obviously had his point of view and he	4	Q. Mr. Troy, what did you do to prepare for your
5	maintained it.	5	deposition?
6	Q. The memo that you spoke about earlier this	6	MR. GILL: Those are totally
7	morning from Attorney Edge, did Attorney Edge	7	inappropriate comments and I'm going to object
8	indicate that CALM Golf had ever run the	8	to them, but you go ahead and we will treat it,
9	Rockland Golf Course?	9	as we said in our memo, as a question of ethical
10	MR. COVINO: Objection.	10	violation.
11	A. It wasn't a memo. It was a letter.	11	A. The question? I'm sorry.
12	Q. Okay. I stand corrected. Did the letter	12	Q. What did you do to prepare for your deposition
13	indicate that CALM Golf had ever run the	13	on day one?
14	Rockland Golf Course?	14	A. I was prepared by you.
15	MR. KREIGER: Objection.	15	Q. When?
16	A. I don't remember it, but I don't think anyone	16	A. During a number of sessions.
17	ever represented that CALM Golf had run the	17	Q. When?
18	Rockland Golf Course. It was I think the	18	A. I don't have the dates.
19	position was that Lanzetta and Morosco, or maybe	19	Q. Can you give a hint? When was it?
20	just Lanzetta, I don't know, had run the	20	A. I was prepared by you at various meetings at
21	Rockland Golf Course and that the corporate	21	your office.
22	entity was not important. I think that was	22	Q. Where was it?
23	their position.	23	A. At your office.
24	Q. And having reviewed the RFP, you were aware that	24	Q. Who attended?
	Page 34		Page 36
			Iage 50
1	the RFP specifically said that in evaluating the	1	A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me.
1 2	the RFP specifically said that in evaluating the non-price proposals you had to consider the	1 2	
	· · · ·		A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me.
2	non-price proposals you had to consider the	2	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at
2 3	non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct?	2 3	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the
2 3 4	non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection.	2 3 4	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone
2 3 4 5	non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of	2 3 4 5	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions
2 3 4 5 6	non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from	2 3 4 5 6	A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say for the record, I had brought to Mr. Kesten's 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness for the town.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say for the record, I had brought to Mr. Kesten's attention that we would object to any questions 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness for the town. Q. You and I had a discussion about you having to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say for the record, I had brought to Mr. Kesten's attention that we would object to any questions by him for ethical reasons and that we feel that 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness for the town. Q. You and I had a discussion about you having to testify very early in the case, didn't we?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say for the record, I had brought to Mr. Kesten's attention that we would object to any questions by him for ethical reasons and that we feel that any questions by Mr. Kesten or Mr. Kreiger are 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness for the town. Q. You and I had a discussion about you having to testify very early in the case, didn't we? A. I'm sorry. Are you testifying?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say for the record, I had brought to Mr. Kesten's attention that we would object to any questions by him for ethical reasons and that we feel that any questions by Mr. Kesten or Mr. Kreiger are inappropriate. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness for the town. Q. You and I had a discussion about you having to testify very early in the case, didn't we? A. I'm sorry. Are you testifying? Q. We had a conversation about your the need for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say for the record, I had brought to Mr. Kesten's attention that we would object to any questions by him for ethical reasons and that we feel that any questions by Mr. Kesten or Mr. Kreiger are inappropriate. MR. KESTEN: I'll put on the record 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness for the town. Q. You and I had a discussion about you having to testify very early in the case, didn't we? A. I'm sorry. Are you testifying? Q. We had a conversation about your the need for you to testify very early in this case, didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say for the record, I had brought to Mr. Kesten's attention that we would object to any questions by him for ethical reasons and that we feel that any questions by Mr. Kesten or Mr. Kreiger are inappropriate. MR. KESTEN: I'll put on the record that Mr. Gill, by having his associate send me 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness for the town. Q. You and I had a discussion about you having to testify very early in the case, didn't we? Q. We had a conversation about your the need for you to testify very early in this case, didn't we?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say for the record, I had brought to Mr. Kesten's attention that we would object to any questions by him for ethical reasons and that we feel that any questions by Mr. Kesten or Mr. Kreiger are inappropriate. MR. KESTEN: I'll put on the record that Mr. Gill, by having his associate send me an e-mail, has accused me and Mr. Kreiger, but 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness for the town. Q. You and I had a discussion about you having to testify very early in the case, didn't we? A. I'm sorry. Are you testifying? Q. We had a conversation about your the need for you to testify very early in this case, didn't we? A. Are you testifying?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say for the record, I had brought to Mr. Kesten's attention that we would object to any questions by him for ethical reasons and that we feel that any questions by Mr. Kesten or Mr. Kreiger are inappropriate. MR. KESTEN: I'll put on the record that Mr. Gill, by having his associate send me an e-mail, has accused me and Mr. Kreiger, but I'll just focus on me, of unethical behavior. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness for the town. Q. You and I had a discussion about you having to testify very early in the case, didn't we? A. I'm sorry. Are you testifying? Q. We had a conversation about your the need for you to testify very early in this case, didn't we? A. Are you testifying? Q. It's a question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 non-price proposals you had to consider the company and not the individuals, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. That's been a, you know, that's been a point of contention from Q. Whether it's a point of contention, isn't that what the RFP said? A. It speaks for itself and how it's interpreted by the parties. MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have nothing further. MR. GILL: It appears to me Mr. Kesten is preparing to ask questions, and I want to say for the record, I had brought to Mr. Kesten's attention that we would object to any questions by him for ethical reasons and that we feel that any questions by Mr. Kesten or Mr. Kreiger are inappropriate. MR. KESTEN: I'll put on the record that Mr. Gill, by having his associate send me an e-mail, has accused me and Mr. Kreiger, but 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I'm sorry. Don't interrupt me. I was prepared at various meetings at your office, at Duxbury Town Hall, at the Duxbury Senior Center, during phone conversations, during any number of interactions with you. I was prepared by Mr. Kreiger at his office, and I was prepared by Mr. Gill and Mr. Covino at their office. Q. Now, as to your preparation with me, when did it begin? A. It began sometime at the point when you determined that I was going to be the witness for the town. Q. You and I had a discussion about you having to testify very early in the case, didn't we? A. I'm sorry. Are you testifying? Q. We had a conversation about your the need for you to testify very early in this case, didn't we? A. Are you testifying?

	Page 37		Page 39
1	what you said.	1	A. I had a number of private conversations with
2	Q. Here's the question. You and I had a	2	you.
3	conversation early in this case about the need	3	Q. When and where?
4	for you to testify, didn't we?	4	A. I don't have the detail of all the
5	A. I don't know what you're talking about. Early	5	conversations. We had many conversations. We
6	in the case? What is the date of the	6	had e-mail transmissions. We had phone
7	conversation?	7	conversations, a number of phone conversations.
8	Q. When is the first time you and I discussed you	8	Q. Okay.
9	being a witness in this case?	9	A. And we had a number of conversations at various
10	A. I don't remember.	10	times with and without other people.
11	Q. Do you have any idea?	11	Q. When did we have private attorney-client
12	A. It was at some point subsequent to the pretrial.	12	conversations? When?
13	Q. The pretrial in November of 2011?	13	A. I just answered that.
14	A. Yes.	14	Q. No, you haven't.
15	Q. And at what point did you inform me that the	15	A. We had numerous private attorney-client. I was
16	town manager was not going to waive the	16	speaking with you because I believed that you
17	privilege and you would not be testifying?	17	were representing me in my capacity.
18	MR. GILL: I'm going to object to that.	18	Q. Not the town?
19	A. I don't remember that.	19	A. No.
20	MR. GILL: I'm going to object to that	20	Q. Just you?
21	for two grounds. One is I don't think it's	21	A. In my capacity as a witness for the town. I was
22	likely to lead to relevant evidence in this	22	not functioning as counsel.
23	case.	23	Q. So were all our conversations that we had since
24	And second of all, you're now getting	24	that pretrial privileged conversations?
	Page 38		Page 40
1	into conversations between Mr. Troy and his then	1	MR. COVINO: Objection.
2	attorney which are privileged, and that	2	A. I leave that for the Court to decide.
3	privilege belongs to Mr. Troy.	3	Q. You were operating under the belief, right, that
4	Q. Tell me when I became your attorney.	4	I was your lawyer and these were private
5	MR. COVINO: Objection.	5	conversations, right?
6	A. You became my attorney when you suggested to me	6	MR. GILL: I'm going no. No. I'm
7	that I was not going to function as the trial	7	going to object because we're going too far now
8	counsel but as the witness for the case which	8	into the privileged area. It is not relevant in
9	was going to give a chronology.	9	any way to this case so I'm going to instruct
10	Q. So	10	him not to answer that.
11	A. The narrative, as you said.	11	Q. Mr. Troy, the meeting we had in my office on
12	Q. So at that point I agreed to be your lawyer and	12	April 13th, do you remember that meeting where
13	that I would keep your confidence from the Town	13	you brought the files up?
14	of Duxbury. Is that what you're saying?	14	A. I do.
15	MR. GILL: Wait a second.	15	Q. Was that a privileged conversation?
16	MR. COVINO: Objection.	16	MR. COVINO: Objection.
17	MR. GILL: Is this I'm going to cut	17	A. Those
18	this off because you're not getting	18	MR. GILL: I'm going to cut this off
19	conversations between lawyer and client, and these are privileged. They are not relevant to	19	again and instruct you not to answer. This is
20	those are privileged. They are not relevant to this case. We're not going to answer questions	20	not relevant in this case.
21 22	of that nature.	21 22	You're only entitled in this case, in my
22	Q. When did you have private conversations with me,	22	judgment, to ask him what he did to prepare for this deposition. He said that he met with you,
23	Mr. Troy, without anybody else being there?	23	he met with Mr. Kreiger, he met with me and
	man in the second any body end being mere.	44	ne met with with Kielger, he met with me allo

1	Page 41		Page 43
	Mr. Covino. Now let's move on from that.	1	a lot of them, no.
2	MR. KESTEN: I just want to know the	2	Q. Under ten?
3	dates of the meeting, Bob. I'm trying to	3	A. I can't give a number. That spans almost 30
4	explore.	4	years. I have no idea.
5	MR. GILL: Ask him the dates. If he	5	Q. Were you familiar with the requirements of 30B
6	remembers, he'll tell you.	6	before the summer of 2008?
7	Q. Do you have any records of any of these dates?	7	A. Somewhat.
8	MR. GILL: That's a different question.	8	Q. Who first instructed you to become involved in
9	You said you wanted to know when they were. You	9	the strike that.
10	want to know that, ask him.	10	Were you involved at all in the RFP
11	MR. KESTEN: Mr. Gill, do not interfere	11	process, the one before being involved in North
12	with my deposition. If you're going to object,	12	Hill? The one before the 2009 one? Do you
13	you can. You can advise him not to answer.	13	understand the question? It's poorly phrased, I
14	Other than that, knock it off.	14	know. Do you understand it?
15	MR. GILL: That's what I'm doing.	15	A. I was involved in several before.
16	Q. Mr. Troy, do you have any records of any of the	16	Q. Involving North Hill?
17	dates of these so-called privileged meetings?	17	A. Yes.
18	A. No records.	18	Q. What was your involvement in the previous ones?
19	Q. Do you have any memoranda whatsoever of any of	19	A. Whatever I was requested to do, I did. I don't
20	these privileged meetings?	20	remember them.
21	MR. COVINO: Objection.	21	Q. You have no idea? You have no memory of what
22	MR. GILL: Objection. I will instruct	22	you did at all?
23	him not to answer.	23	A. No.
24	MR. KESTEN: You're instructing him not	24	Q. Did you ever help draft an RFP before the one in
	Page 42		Page 44
1	to answer?	1	2008?
2	MR. GILL: Yes.	2	A. I could have reviewed them probably. I don't
3	Q. Mr. Troy, when were you first hired by the Town	3	remember drafting them, no.
4	of Duxbury?	4	Q. So did you when you reviewed them, did you
5	A. I believe in 1986.	5	make any changes before the one in 2008?
6	Q. And you've been town counsel ever since until	6	MR. COVINO: Objection.
7	May 4th?	7	A. I don't remember. I believe so.
8	A. I believe so.	8	Q. Now, when did you first become aware that there
9	Q. When is the first time you assisted the town in	9	was going to be a new RFP drafted for North Hill
	any RFP process or procurement process	10	
10	• • • •	1 - 0	in 2008?
11	whatsoever?	11	A. I don't remember.
11 12	A. I don't remember.	11 12	A. I don't remember.Q. When were you first told that you would be
11	A. I don't remember.Q. How many had you done? How many had you	11 12 13	A. I don't remember.Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that?
11 12 13 14	A. I don't remember.Q. How many had you done? How many had you assisted the town in before this one?	11 12 13 14	A. I don't remember.Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that?A. I wasn't told that I was going to be involved in
11 12 13 14 15	A. I don't remember.Q. How many had you done? How many had you assisted the town in before this one?A. I don't remember.	11 12 13 14 15	A. I don't remember.Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that?A. I wasn't told that I was going to be involved in it. I was just there was some discussion
11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I don't remember.Q. How many had you done? How many had you assisted the town in before this one?A. I don't remember.Q. Any clue?	11 12 13 14 15 16	A. I don't remember.Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that?A. I wasn't told that I was going to be involved in it. I was just there was some discussion intermittently about the term ending and there
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I don't remember. Q. How many had you done? How many had you assisted the town in before this one? A. I don't remember. Q. Any clue? MR. GILL: You're asking him to guess? 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. I don't remember.Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that?A. I wasn't told that I was going to be involved in it. I was just there was some discussion intermittently about the term ending and there was going to be a new RFP issued.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I don't remember. Q. How many had you done? How many had you assisted the town in before this one? A. I don't remember. Q. Any clue? MR. GILL: You're asking him to guess? Are you asking him to guess? 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I don't remember. Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that? A. I wasn't told that I was going to be involved in it. I was just there was some discussion intermittently about the term ending and there was going to be a new RFP issued. Q. So how did you become involved?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I don't remember. Q. How many had you done? How many had you assisted the town in before this one? A. I don't remember. Q. Any clue? MR. GILL: You're asking him to guess? Are you asking him to guess? MR. KESTEN: I'm not answering your 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I don't remember. Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that? A. I wasn't told that I was going to be involved in it. I was just there was some discussion intermittently about the term ending and there was going to be a new RFP issued. Q. So how did you become involved? A. I became involved as directed.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I don't remember. Q. How many had you done? How many had you assisted the town in before this one? A. I don't remember. Q. Any clue? MR. GILL: You're asking him to guess? Are you asking him to guess? MR. KESTEN: I'm not answering your questions. 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I don't remember. Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that? A. I wasn't told that I was going to be involved in it. I was just there was some discussion intermittently about the term ending and there was going to be a new RFP issued. Q. So how did you become involved? A. I became involved as directed. Q. How? Directed by who?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I don't remember. Q. How many had you done? How many had you assisted the town in before this one? A. I don't remember. Q. Any clue? MR. GILL: You're asking him to guess? Are you asking him to guess? MR. KESTEN: I'm not answering your questions. Q. Any clue as to how many? 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I don't remember. Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that? A. I wasn't told that I was going to be involved in it. I was just there was some discussion intermittently about the term ending and there was going to be a new RFP issued. Q. So how did you become involved? A. I became involved as directed. Q. How? Directed by who? A. The town manager would give me instructions.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I don't remember. Q. How many had you done? How many had you assisted the town in before this one? A. I don't remember. Q. Any clue? MR. GILL: You're asking him to guess? Are you asking him to guess? MR. KESTEN: I'm not answering your questions. Q. Any clue as to how many? MR. GILL: I'm going to instruct you not 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I don't remember. Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that? A. I wasn't told that I was going to be involved in it. I was just there was some discussion intermittently about the term ending and there was going to be a new RFP issued. Q. So how did you become involved? A. I became involved as directed. Q. How? Directed by who? A. The town manager would give me instructions. Q. So what's the first thing he told you to do?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I don't remember. Q. How many had you done? How many had you assisted the town in before this one? A. I don't remember. Q. Any clue? MR. GILL: You're asking him to guess? Are you asking him to guess? MR. KESTEN: I'm not answering your questions. Q. Any clue as to how many? 	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I don't remember. Q. When were you first told that you would be involved in that? A. I wasn't told that I was going to be involved in it. I was just there was some discussion intermittently about the term ending and there was going to be a new RFP issued. Q. So how did you become involved? A. I became involved as directed. Q. How? Directed by who? A. The town manager would give me instructions.

	Page 45		Page 47
1	A. I don't remember.	1	Q. Do you recall that in 2010 you didn't remember
2	Q. You have no memory of anything he told you to	2	that you had put that phrase in?
3	do?	3	A. Is this a communication that I had with you?
4	MR. COVINO: Objection.	4	Q. No.
5	A. I don't remember anything specific. Whatever I	5	A. No. I don't know what you're talking about.
6	was instructed to do would be incrementally. In	6	Q. Do you remember me asking you whether or not,
7	other words, if I was told to do one task, I	7	whether you had put that in after Gordon
8	would do it, then I was instructed to do	8	Cushing's deposition?
9	another. Many times I received instructions	9	MR. GILL: Objection.
10	through other people.	10	A. I'm not waiving a privilege.
11	Q. Like who?	11	Q. You think that's a privileged communication?
12	A. In other words, Mr. Cushing would call me and	12	A. I do.
13	say that the town manager had said for me to	13	Q. At that point I had agreed to represent you?
14	talk to him.	14	A. Yes.
15	Q. To talk to Mr. Cushing?	15	Q. When did I first agree to represent you?
16	A. Right. Or to look at something.	16	MR. GILL: Now wait a minute. I am going
17	Q. What did you do in the fall of 2008 with regard	17	to object. I'm going to instruct you not to
18	to the RFP, Mr. Troy?	18	answer. We're not going down this road.
19	A. I met with the town manager and Mr. Cushing. I	19	Q. Mr. Troy, you and I were co-counsel in this
20	made some suggestions to draft the RFP that	20	case, correct?
21	Mr. Cushing had prepared. I answered some	21	A. At some point.
22	drafted some answers to some questions that the	22	Q. When?
23	bidders had asked. I consulted with the town	23	A. I don't remember.
24	manager and Mr. Cushing as directed.	24	Q. How did I become involved?
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Q. Now, at some point you received a draft RFP to	1	A. You became involved at some point after
2	look at, right?	2	Ms. Ecker was entered an appearance, left
3	A. Correct.	3	your firm, I guess. I don't know how you became
4	Q. How did you get it?	4	involved.
5	A. I don't remember.	5	Q. No. I said when.
6	Q. And who did you get it from?	6	A. I don't know that.
7	A. I assume Mr. Cushing, but I don't know.	7	Q. You don't know that?
8	Q. You don't know. When's the last time you looked	8	A. I don't remember the dates, no.
9	at any of these materials?	9	Q. Okay. Do you remember my appearance in the
10	MR. GILL: Objection.	10	pretrial?
11	A. What materials?	11	A. I do.
12	Q. The e-mail, the drafts. When's the last time	12	Q. Was I your lawyer then?
13	you looked at them?	13	MR. COVINO: Objection.
14	A. I haven't look at them for awhile.	14	MR. GILL: Objection. We're not going
15	Q. When did you first remember since 2008,	15	down this road. This is appropriate in the
16	when's the first time you remember that you had	16	other case if you want to pursue it there. It's
17	written in the phrase comparable business	17	not in this case.
18	enterprise?	18	MR. KESTEN: Well, are you going to go
19	MR. GILL: Objection.	19	ahead and advise him not to answer?
20	A. I don't remember.	20	MR. GILL: I will.
21	Q. You recall that you were not remembering this in	21	MR. KESTEN: I just want to make sure the
22	2010, right?	22	judge sees it, so let's put it on the record.
23	MR. COVINO: Objection.	23	MR. GILL: That's fine.
24	A. I'm sorry?	24	Q. (By Mr. Kesten) Mr. Troy, do you recall after

	Page 49		Page 51
1	Gordon Cushing's deposition you and I discussed	1	Q. So you now have an independent memory of that?
2	Mr. Cushing's testimony that you had inserted	2	A. My memory was refreshed by looking at the
3	the language comparable business enterprise?	3	document, yes.
4	A. No. I don't remember that.	4	Q. My question is, so you were refreshed and now
5	Q. Do you recall you telling me that you had not?	5	you remember?
6	MR. COVINO: Objection.	6	A. I remember that I wrote those notations in, yes.
7	MR. GILL: Objection.	7	Q. When? When did you write those notations?
8	A. No. I don't recall that.	8	A. At some point during the between the time
9	Q. At the time of Gordon Cushing's deposition which	9	when I met with the town manager and Mr. Cushing
10	was the summer of 2011, did you remember that	10	and between then and when the RFP was issued.
11	you had put that language in?	11	Q. Why did you write that notation in?
12	MR. GILL: Objection.	12	A. Because I was asked to.
13	A. I don't remember when I	13	Q. By?
14	Q. Remembered?	14	A. By I was asked to make my suggestions by the
15	A remembered it.	15	town manager and put them in a document and send
16	Q. Do you remember when you forgot it?	16	them to Mr. Cushing which in turn were vetted by
17	MR. GILL: Objection.	17	the other people who were in the e-mail chain.
18	MR. COVINO: Objection.	18	Q. The question I have is, these specific
19	A. I don't remember any with any specificity any	19	notations, I have the notations that you have so
20	of the what I did until I at a point	20	far produced unless you find something more, but
21	whenever I reviewed the documents.	21	my question is, that particular notation, why
22	Q. When was that?	22	did you have that?
23	A. I don't remember that either, but it was some	23	A. What is the question?
24	point after	24	Q. Why did you add let me let's back up. I
	Page 50		Page 52
1	Page 50 Q. Was it February of 2012?	1	Page 52 withdraw the question.
1 2	Q. Was it February of 2012?A. I don't remember.	2	-
	Q. Was it February of 2012?A. I don't remember.Q. Was it April of 2012?		withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those?
2	Q. Was it February of 2012?A. I don't remember.Q. Was it April of 2012?A. I don't remember.	2 3 4	withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did.
2 3 4 5	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or 	2 3 4 5	withdraw the question.In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those?A. I did.Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? 	2 3 4 5 6	withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those?A. I did.Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the 	2 3 4 5 6 7	withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those?A. I did.Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those?A. I did.Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? A. No. I remembered when I saw the, all of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't? A. The first RFP that I worked on was open to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? A. No. I remembered when I saw the, all of the notations on the documents that I had put those 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't? A. The first RFP that I worked on was open to people other than those who ran golf courses.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? A. No. I remembered when I saw the, all of the notations on the documents that I had put those notations as suggestions to Mr. Cushing in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't? A. The first RFP that I worked on was open to people other than those who ran golf courses. Q. Which one was that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? A. No. I remembered when I saw the, all of the notations on the documents that I had put those notations as suggestions to Mr. Cushing in the document that was transmitted back to him. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't? A. The first RFP that I worked on was open to people other than those who ran golf courses. Q. Which one was that? A. I'm thinking it was one that I did in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? A. No. I remembered when I saw the, all of the notations on the documents that I had put those notations as suggestions to Mr. Cushing in the document that was transmitted back to him. Q. Do you now have a memory, an actual memory of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't? A. The first RFP that I worked on was open to people other than those who ran golf courses. Q. Which one was that? A. I'm thinking it was one that I did in conjunction with Mr. Grex.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? A. No. I remembered when I saw the, all of the notations on the documents that I had put those notations as suggestions to Mr. Cushing in the document that was transmitted back to him. Q. Do you now have a memory, an actual memory of how those notations came to be or are you simply 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't? A. The first RFP that I worked on was open to people other than those who ran golf courses. Q. Which one was that? A. I'm thinking it was one that I did in conjunction with Mr. Grex. Q. With who?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? A. No. I remembered when I saw the, all of the notations on the documents that I had put those notations as suggestions to Mr. Cushing in the document that was transmitted back to him. Q. Do you now have a memory, an actual memory of how those notations came to be or are you simply relying on the fact that you found this 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't? A. The first RFP that I worked on was open to people other than those who ran golf courses. Q. Which one was that? A. I'm thinking it was one that I did in conjunction with Mr. Grex. Q. With who? A. Grex.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? A. No. I remembered when I saw the, all of the notations on the documents that I had put those notations as suggestions to Mr. Cushing in the document that was transmitted back to him. Q. Do you now have a memory, an actual memory of how those notations came to be or are you simply relying on the fact that you found this document? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't? A. The first RFP that I worked on was open to people other than those who ran golf courses. Q. Which one was that? A. I'm thinking it was one that I did in conjunction with Mr. Grex. Q. With who? A. Grex. Q. Spell that, please.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? A. No. I remembered when I saw the, all of the notations on the documents that I had put those notations as suggestions to Mr. Cushing in the document that was transmitted back to him. Q. Do you now have a memory, an actual memory of how those notations came to be or are you simply relying on the fact that you found this document? A. No. When I saw the document and saw my 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't? A. The first RFP that I worked on was open to people other than those who ran golf courses. Q. Which one was that? A. I'm thinking it was one that I did in conjunction with Mr. Grex. Q. With who? A. Grex. Q. Spell that, please. A. G-r-e-x.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Was it February of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. Was it April of 2012? A. I don't remember. Q. So, Mr. Troy, do you now remember doing that or are you just relying on documents? A. I remember finding the document and seeing the language that I had inserted into the document and I remember seeing it there, yes. Q. No. I understand. So are you only relying on that document for your memory that you inserted the language or do you now have you now do you now have a memory? A. No. I remembered when I saw the, all of the notations on the documents that I had put those notations as suggestions to Mr. Cushing in the document that was transmitted back to him. Q. Do you now have a memory, an actual memory of how those notations came to be or are you simply relying on the fact that you found this document? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 withdraw the question. In the previous RFPs for North Hill, you reviewed those? A. I did. Q. And all of them, all the previous ones contained the requirement that any bidder for North Hill had to have experience in running a municipal golf course, correct? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. No. Q. No? A. No. Q. Which ones don't? A. The first RFP that I worked on was open to people other than those who ran golf courses. Q. Which one was that? A. I'm thinking it was one that I did in conjunction with Mr. Grex. Q. With who? A. Grex. Q. Spell that, please.

	Page 53		Page 55
1	Q. When was that?	1 (Q. My question is, did you see that RFP? That's
2	A. During his tenure.	2	the question. Not I don't care that it was
3	Q. When was that?	3	in your file.
4	A. I don't know.	4 A	A. I don't remember. I can't recall with
5	Q. When was his tenure?	5	specificity. There's thousands of pages.
6	A. I have no idea. I don't remember his tenure.	6	Whether I saw it or whether I saw that it was
7	Q. You have no idea?	7	included, I know there was a document that was
8	A. He was the first town manager of Duxbury.	8	issued that for the North Hill Golf Course
9	Q. So you're talking in the '80s?	9	that did not require the prerequisites that you
10	A. '80s.	10	have just identified.
11	Q. How about the '90s and 2000's; did any of those		Q. What did it require?
12	RFPs contain language allowing people strike		A. I don't remember but it didn't require what you
13	that.	13	asked, that you manage golf courses.
14	How was it phrased in that one?		2. Did it require comparable business enterprises?
15	A. I don't remember that.		A. I don't know that. I don't remember.
16	Q. Do you have it?		2. Did you use that RFP in formulating your
17	A. Somewhere I have it, sure.	17	suggestions for this one?
18	Q. You have it?	18 A	A. I don't know.
19	A. Sure.	19 C	2. You don't?
20	Q. In your files?		A. No.
21	A. I believe so, yes.		2. Now, the previous three RFPs before 2008 all
22	Q. And how would I	22	required management by a management
23	A. I'm sure the town has it, too.	23	experience by the bidder, didn't they?
24	Q. Where?	24 A	A. I don't remember that.
	Page 54		Page 56
			-
1	A. I have no idea. That's I don't know where		2. The draft you got required it?
2	the town stores things.		A. The original draft, yes.
3	Q. You said you're sure they have it. I'm		2. And whose idea was it to change it?
4	asking		A. I was told well, there would have been
5	A. I'm sure RFPs which are issued by the town, that	5	discussions, it was going to open up the
6	the town would have a copy of what it issued.	6	process, should it be opened up to encourage
7	Q. And you have it in your files?	7	more bidders, prior to the meeting that I had
8	A. I believe I do.	8	with Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald.
9	Q. And when was the last time you looked at it?	9	
	· ·		At that meeting Mr. MacDonald, I'm not
10	A. Oh. I don't remember.	10	sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I
11	A. Oh. I don't remember.Q. Within the last year?	10 11	sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more
11 12	A. Oh. I don't remember.Q. Within the last year?A. At some point during the litigation I think I	10 11 12	sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language.
11 12 13	A. Oh. I don't remember.Q. Within the last year?A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember.	10 11 12 13 Q	sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language.Q. What discussions were there before the meeting?
11 12 13 14	 A. Oh. I don't remember. Q. Within the last year? A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember. Q. At some point. You've done it since this case 	10 11 12 13 Q 14 A	sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language.Q. What discussions were there before the meeting?A. There were some discussions of administrative
11 12 13 14 15	A. Oh. I don't remember.Q. Within the last year?A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember.Q. At some point. You've done it since this case was filed?	10 11 12 13 Q 14 A 15	sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language.Q. What discussions were there before the meeting?A. There were some discussions of administrative type things, intermittent discussions that the
11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Oh. I don't remember. Q. Within the last year? A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember. Q. At some point. You've done it since this case was filed? A. I would say so. 	10 11 12 13 Q 14 A 15 16	 sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language. Q. What discussions were there before the meeting? A. There were some discussions of administrative type things, intermittent discussions that the process was going to be opened up. I don't
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Oh. I don't remember. Q. Within the last year? A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember. Q. At some point. You've done it since this case was filed? A. I would say so. Q. And you saw that one? 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language. Q. What discussions were there before the meeting? A. There were some discussions of administrative type things, intermittent discussions that the process was going to be opened up. I don't remember specifically.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Oh. I don't remember. Q. Within the last year? A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember. Q. At some point. You've done it since this case was filed? A. I would say so. Q. And you saw that one? A. I saw what? 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language. What discussions were there before the meeting? There were some discussions of administrative type things, intermittent discussions that the process was going to be opened up. I don't remember specifically. What is an administrative type thing?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Oh. I don't remember. Q. Within the last year? A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember. Q. At some point. You've done it since this case was filed? A. I would say so. Q. And you saw that one? A. I saw what? Q. So sometime in the last three years you saw this 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 A	 sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language. Q. What discussions were there before the meeting? A. There were some discussions of administrative type things, intermittent discussions that the process was going to be opened up. I don't remember specifically. Q. What is an administrative type thing? A. Well, a lot of the business that I did was when
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Oh. I don't remember. Q. Within the last year? A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember. Q. At some point. You've done it since this case was filed? A. I would say so. Q. And you saw that one? A. I saw what? Q. So sometime in the last three years you saw this RFP that you reviewed for Mr. Grex? You looked 	10 11 12 13 14 A 15 16 17 18 Q 19 A 20	 sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language. What discussions were there before the meeting? There were some discussions of administrative type things, intermittent discussions that the process was going to be opened up. I don't remember specifically. What is an administrative type thing? Well, a lot of the business that I did was when I went to town hall I would meet with the town
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Oh. I don't remember. Q. Within the last year? A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember. Q. At some point. You've done it since this case was filed? A. I would say so. Q. And you saw that one? A. I saw what? Q. So sometime in the last three years you saw this RFP that you reviewed for Mr. Grex? You looked it up? 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20 21	 sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language. What discussions were there before the meeting? There were some discussions of administrative type things, intermittent discussions that the process was going to be opened up. I don't remember specifically. What is an administrative type thing? Well, a lot of the business that I did was when I went to town hall I would meet with the town manager, and a number of discussions were held
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Oh. I don't remember. Q. Within the last year? A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember. Q. At some point. You've done it since this case was filed? A. I would say so. Q. And you saw that one? A. I saw what? Q. So sometime in the last three years you saw this RFP that you reviewed for Mr. Grex? You looked it up? A. I saw the file, yes. 	10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language. What discussions were there before the meeting? There were some discussions of administrative type things, intermittent discussions that the process was going to be opened up. I don't remember specifically. What is an administrative type thing? Well, a lot of the business that I did was when I went to town hall I would meet with the town manager, and a number of discussions were held about a number of different issues. That's how
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Oh. I don't remember. Q. Within the last year? A. At some point during the litigation I think I looked at all the files, but I don't remember. Q. At some point. You've done it since this case was filed? A. I would say so. Q. And you saw that one? A. I saw what? Q. So sometime in the last three years you saw this RFP that you reviewed for Mr. Grex? You looked it up? 	10 11 12 13 14 A 15 16 17 18 20 21 22 23	 sure if Mr. Cushing discussed the issue, and I was told to open up the process about some more language. What discussions were there before the meeting? There were some discussions of administrative type things, intermittent discussions that the process was going to be opened up. I don't remember specifically. What is an administrative type thing? Well, a lot of the business that I did was when I went to town hall I would meet with the town manager, and a number of discussions were held

	Page 57		Page 59
1	asked for you I forget what the question is.	1	matter.
2	The question I have for you, are you	2	Q. I understand. So the universal people so far is
3	telling me that you had previous meetings with	3	Mr. Cushing, Mr. MacDonald, Mr. Madden?
4	the town manager at which you and he discussed	4	A. The universal people would be everybody that
5	opening up the process?	5	worked in town hall and the board of selectmen.
6	A. There was previous conversations at meetings	6	Q. So could have been board of selectmen members?
7	with the town manager in which it was discussed	7	A. Absolutely.
8	that the bid process should be opened up, but I	8	Q. Like who? Who was interested in this?
9	believe that there might have been discussion,	9	MR. COVINO: Objection.
10	and I didn't attend the meetings. I might have	10	A. I don't think who the question is who was
11	learned there was some discussion about that at	11	interested. I think the selectmen from time to
12	meetings in the North Hill Committee.	12	time on any number of issues that were present
13	Q. Who told you that?	13	would provide input at meetings, and at their
14	A. I don't remember anyone telling me. My memory	14	own meetings I believe there was a meeting on
15	this is just my memory of how I remember the	15	the North Hill matter.
16	issue of opening up the bid to other bidders	16	If my memory is right there was a major
17	other than people who are running golf courses.	17	meeting in either there was a major meeting
18	Q. The issue of opening up the bid to other bidders	18	in 2007, I believe there was a major meeting in
19	you learned was discussed by the North Hill	19	2008.
20	Advisory Committee?	20	Q. What's a major meeting?
21	A. I believe that I received some information that	21	A. It was a major public session with the board of
22	that issue had been discussed.	22	selectmen on issues relating to North Hill.
23	Q. From who?	23	Q. There's nothing in those tapes that indicates
24	A. At one of the meetings. I have no memory as to	24	anything about them discussing opening up the
		21	
	Page 58		Page 60
1	who I learned that or any of the other	1	process, is there? That didn't happen at these
2	information that I learned. I was at meetings	2	meetings, did it?
3	all the time at Duxbury Town Hall.	3	MR. COVINO: Objection.
4	Q. With Mr. MacDonald?	4	A. There are no tapes because when I went to get
5	A. And others.	5	the tapes, they were erased.
6	Q. Like?	6	Q. Mr. Troy, was there any discussion at these
7	A. When Mr. MacDonald would have meetings, various	7	so-called major meetings of opening up the
8	people would join the meetings, people from town	8	process?
9	hall.	9	A. I wasn't at the meetings.
10	Q. Like?	10	Q. So you don't know what happened at meetings?
11	A. Selectmen.	11	A. No.
12	Q. Like? Give me the universal people that might	12	Q. Okay. So were there is it fair to say that
13	have given this information.	13	Mr. MacDonald never indicated to you that he did
14	A. I don't remember that.	14	not want Johnson Golf to get the next contract?
15	Q. Anybody?	15	A. Yes.
16	A. It was someone, obviously, who operated within	16	Q. And did he what did he tell you to do with
17	the framework of town hall. I remember it	17	regard to the process?
18	could have been at a meeting with Mr. Cushing.	18	A. I want to make sure that I made Mr. MacDonald
19	There was a meeting during 2008 with Mr. Cushing	19	never said that he wanted the process to work so
20	and Mr. MacDonald. This is about this matter.	20	that Johnson Golf did not get the award.
21	I believe there was some meetings in	21	Q. That is the question. How about Mr. Cushing?
22	which Mr. Madden may have joined us but I'm not	22	A. The answer to that is yes.
23	sure. I don't remember that type of detail. I	23	Q. How about Mr. Cushing?
24	wouldn't remember. This would be a routine	24	A. Mr. Cushing never said that, no.

1

	Page 61		Page 63
1	Q. Any member of the board of selectmen ever say	1	Mr. MacDonald or anyone else at town hall?
2	that?	2	A. There were.
3	A. No.	3	Q. In 2008?
4	Q. So it's fair to say your instructions were to	4	A. There were discussions at town hall. If you
5	make the process legal?	5	want to call them meetings, I guess you could
6	MR. COVINO: Objection.	6	term them meetings.
7	MR. KESTEN: You're objecting, too? Both	7	Yes. There were discussions I believe at
8	of you?	8	various times throughout 2008 about the fact
9	MR. COVINO: Yes.	9	that the contract was ending and that it was
10	MR. KESTEN: Art, weigh in. David,	10	going to be there were discussions I know
11	please.	11	the North Hill Committee was holding its
12	MR. EDGE: I do not object to the	12	discussions. Sometimes the North Hill Committee
13	question.	13	spoke or communicated with the selectmen.
14	A. Did I get an instruction as to make it legal?	14	And sometimes in addition to the
15	Q. Yes.	15	meetings, the North Hill Committee and the
16	A. Yes.	16	meetings of the board of selectmen, there were
17	Q. What was your instructions to your advice	17	meetings at town hall with the town manager and
18	regarding this process?	18	other town officials in which the procurement
19	A. There weren't any one set of instructions. The	19	process was discussed.
20	instructions were simply to undertake whatever	20	Q. That you were present at?
21	was discussed at the meeting in September of	21	A. I was present, yes, but they weren't officially
22	2008 with Mr. MacDonald and Mr. Cushing.	22	scheduled meetings.
23	Q. That was your first involvement, this meeting?	23	Q. What does that mean?
24	A. Well, that was the first meeting specifically	24	A. Well, the meeting in September
	Page 62		Page 64
1	about this. There were previous discussions	1	MR. GILL: Excuse me, sir. Are you
2	about the fact that it was going to go out to	2	taking pictures?
3	bid prior to that as I had just told you.	3	MR. JOHNSON: No. I'm looking at my
4	Q. With unnamed people?	4	photos.
5	A. With people that are unnamed because I have no	5	MR. GILL: Because your flash is going
6	reason to remember them.	6	off. It's kind of distracting.
7	Q. Other than what's in your mind?	7	MR. JOHNSON: I'm sorry.
8	A. Other than the fact that I have a memory of	8	MR. GILL: I'd ask you to stop.
9	discussions, yes.	9	MR. JOHNSON: I didn't know I was doing
10	Q. Right. So the first meeting you recall about	10	that.
11	this process happened in September of 2008?	11	MR. GILL: Thank you.
12	A. Well, the first meeting that was specifically	12	Q. There's a question out there.
13	scheduled to do the RFP or to get the ball	13	A. I thought I answered it. I don't remember the
14	rolling, that was in September of 2008.	14	question. What is the question?
15	Q. What does that mean, specifically scheduled?	15	Q. What is the difference between a scheduled
16	Were there previous meetings that weren't	16	meeting and other meetings that you had with
17	previously scheduled?	17	people about the topic?
18	A. Right. Because the practice, as I just	18	A. Well, when somebody walks into your office and
19	explained to you, the practice in most town	19	begins speaking to you about something, that's
20	halls is that when the lawyers deal with the	20	not a scheduled meeting. But if you invite
21	manager or the administrator, a number of issues	21	someone and you have a client come into your
22	are discussed at the table at the same time.	22	office and it's a two o'clock on a specific date
23	Q. Were there previous meetings prior to September	23	to talk about a specific case, that's a
24	regarding North Hill between you and	24	scheduled meeting.

	Page 65		Page 67
1	Q. And you are saying that the first scheduled	1	Q. Sorry.
2	meeting about North Hill was the September	2	A. And the RFP was looked at by Mr. MacDonald, and
3	meeting?	3	not in a specific sense but in a general sense,
4	A. I am saying that my memory is that the first	4	and there was discussion about opening up the
5	meeting that was officially set up to do the	5	process to other bidders and how that could be
6	RFP, not about North Hill but about the RFP for	6	done at that meeting.
7	North Hill prior to the RFP process beginning,	7	Q. Who discussed it?
8	the first scheduled meeting let me rephrase	8	A. Mr. Cushing and, I don't remember but
9	that because actually, the night before the	9	Mr. MacDonald was I don't remember whether he
10	meeting that I had with Mr. Cushing and	10	participated in the discussion but he was there.
11	Mr. MacDonald there was a meeting of the North	11	Q. Was this an idea did you get any information
12	Hill Committee and Mr. Cushing.	12	at the meeting that this idea had come from the
13	So the first I wasn't at that meeting.	13	North Hill Committee?
14	First meeting that I was at immediately prior to	14	A. I didn't get any I don't remember who had
15	the commencement of the RFP process that was an	15	discussed the idea. I just remember the idea
16	officially scheduled meeting of the RFP was in	16	was discussed.
17	September, the first week in September of 2008.	17	Q. You have no okay. And did someone instruct
18	Q. And you have an independent memory of this date,	18	you to modify the RFP to achieve that?
19	of this meeting? Or you're relying on your	19	A. First of all, I didn't write any of the RFP. I
20	bills?	20	just made suggestions. So what I did was to
21	A. No. I don't have an independent memory of	21	take the document and I made a number of
22	the I have a memory of the meeting, yes.	22	suggestions which were then forwarded to
23	Vague memory, but I don't remember the date. I	23	Mr. Cushing and then shared with the people, the
24	know it was in the first two weeks of September	24	selectmen, I believe, the North Hill Committee
	Page 66		Page 68
1	of 2008.	1	and some other people that were on the e-mail
2	Q. Have you reviewed your bills and ascertained	2	chain.
3	there was a September meeting? Is that how you	3	Q. What other people?
4	know?	4	A. I think Mr. Madden was on the e-mail chain, I
5	A. No. I remembered it when I reviewed all the	5	think the selectmen, I think at least one member
6	e-mails that were attended to the RFP process.	6	of the North Hill Committee.
7	Q. When was that?	7	Q. Who's that?
8	A. That would have been earlier this year. I don't	8	A. Mr. MacDonald.
9	remember when.	9	Q. That
10	Q. So that was by the time of this first	10	A. I don't remember.
11	scheduled meeting that you are now talking	11	Q. Now, at that meeting, the September meeting
12	about, had you done anything with regard to the	12	you're talking about, were you instructed by
13	RFP?	13	someone to make suggestions which could be
14	A. No.	14	incorporated into the RFP to open the process to
15	Q. That is when you began your review of the RFP?	15	people who are not managing golf courses?
16	A. Yes.	16	A. Right. Mr. Cushing made that suggestion.
17	Q. What were you instructed to do?	17	Q. Mr. Cushing?
18	A. I was instructed Mr. Cushing, I believe,	18	A. Mr. Cushing, I believe, suggested it and
19	brought a draft of the RFP that he had discussed	19	Mr. MacDonald approved it.
20	with the North Hill Committee the night before	20	Q. Mr. Cushing suggested doing that?
21	and there was some discussion about that. That	21	A. That's my memory, yes.
22	meeting	22	Q. Was it his idea or did he tell you
23	Q. At this meeting? This scheduled meeting?	23	A. I don't know.
24	A. I wasn't finished.	24	Q he had gotten that from other people?

	Page 69	Page 71
1	A. My memory of this meeting is not that specific.	1 was on April 4th.
2	It was a routine meeting and I don't remember	2 Q. Okay. Now, how many times, on how many separate
3	anything other than we were putting out another	3 occasions did you suggest modifications in an
4	RFP, this is what we need to do. That's all I	4 RFP?
5	remember about it.	5 A. I believe on two, but I don't have a specific
6	Q. But you have a specific memory it was	6 memory other than the documents that I have.
7	Mr. Cushing that told you he wanted to suggest	7 Q. Were all your suggestions incorporated into the
8	to you language which would open it up?	8 RFP?
9	A. Yes.	9 A. No.
10	Q. And did you do it right there or did you do that	10 Q. What was not?
11	later?	11 A. I don't remember.
12	A. I don't remember.	12 Q. Did you make a suggestion to add the language
13	Q. When did you first remember this conversation?	13 that the town reserves the right to cancel all
14	Say in the last two years, when did you the	14 the awards? Did you make that suggestion?
15	first time you remembered that Mr. Cushing had	15 A. That, I believe was discussed. There had been a
16	told you, made a suggestion to add the language?	16 problem with some type of bid previous to that,
17	A. I don't remember that.	10problem with some type of old previous to find,17and I think that I had made a, maybe a
18	Q. You didn't remember it on April 4th.	18 suggestion. I believe I discussed at the
19	A. I'm sorry?	19 meeting in September that that was very
20	Q. You didn't remember it on April 4th.	20 important that that be included in the document.
20	A. Are you testifying?	21 Q. Because it wasn't at the time?
22	Q. Did you remember it April 4th?	22 A. I don't remember whether it was in it or it was
23	A. What is April 4th?	23 not in it.
24	Q. A meeting held with you, me and your entire law	24 Q. Well, if it was in it then you're saying it was
	Page 70	Page 72
1	firm, some guy, Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald in	
2	the Mural.	 there and it may have already been there before? A. No. There was just reference to something, an
3	A. This is at a time when you were representing me,	3 issue on procurement in which that issue had
4		
5	Mr Kesten	1
J	Mr. Kesten.	4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's
6	Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try.	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there
6 7	Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try.A. Well, you can ask	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not.
7	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay.
7 8	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know,
7 8 9	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the
7 8 9 10	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the
7 8 9 10 11	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting.
7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember whether I remembered that or not. 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right? 14 A. Almost immediately I made a set of suggestions,
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember whether I remembered that or not. Q. So it's possible that you regained this memory 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right? 14 A. Almost immediately I made a set of suggestions, 15 but not that day. I took it back to my office.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember whether I remembered that or not. Q. So it's possible that you regained this memory after April 4th? 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right? 14 A. Almost immediately I made a set of suggestions, 15 but not that day. I took it back to my office. 16 Q. You made a set of suggestions. Then subsequent
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember whether I remembered that or not. Q. So it's possible that you regained this memory after April 4th? MR. GILL: Objection. 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right? 14 A. Almost immediately I made a set of suggestions, 15 but not that day. I took it back to my office. 16 Q. You made a set of suggestions. Then subsequent 17 to that did you make further suggestions?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember whether I remembered that or not. Q. So it's possible that you regained this memory after April 4th? MR. GILL: Objection. A. It's not a question of regaining it. It's a 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right? 14 A. Almost immediately I made a set of suggestions, 15 but not that day. I took it back to my office. 16 Q. You made a set of suggestions. Then subsequent 17 to that did you make further suggestions? 18 A. I did, yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember whether I remembered that or not. Q. So it's possible that you regained this memory after April 4th? MR. GILL: Objection. A. It's not a question of regaining it. It's a question of refreshing my memory during the 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right? 14 A. Almost immediately I made a set of suggestions, 15 but not that day. I took it back to my office. 16 Q. You made a set of suggestions. Then subsequent 17 to that did you make further suggestions? 18 A. I did, yes. 19 Q. How long did that go?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember whether I remembered that or not. Q. So it's possible that you regained this memory after April 4th? MR. GILL: Objection. A. It's not a question of regaining it. It's a question of refreshing my memory during the course of time when I looked at various 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right? 14 A. Almost immediately I made a set of suggestions, 15 but not that day. I took it back to my office. 16 Q. You made a set of suggestions. Then subsequent 17 to that did you make further suggestions? 18 A. I did, yes. 19 Q. How long did that go? 20 A. I don't know. It was a relatively the whole
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember whether I remembered that or not. Q. So it's possible that you regained this memory after April 4th? MR. GILL: Objection. A. It's not a question of regaining it. It's a question of refreshing my memory during the course of time when I looked at various documents. 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right? 14 A. Almost immediately I made a set of suggestions, 15 but not that day. I took it back to my office. 16 Q. You made a set of suggestions. Then subsequent 17 to that did you make further suggestions? 18 A. I did, yes. 19 Q. How long did that go? 20 A. I don't know. It was a relatively the whole 21 thing was a short period of time.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember whether I remembered that or not. Q. So it's possible that you regained this memory after April 4th? MR. GILL: Objection. A. It's not a question of regaining it. It's a question of refreshing my memory during the course of time when I looked at various documents. Q. So was your memory refreshed after April 4th? 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right? 14 A. Almost immediately I made a set of suggestions, 15 but not that day. I took it back to my office. 16 Q. You made a set of suggestions. Then subsequent 17 to that did you make further suggestions? 18 A. I did, yes. 19 Q. How long did that go? 20 A. I don't know. It was a relatively the whole 21 thing was a short period of time. 22 Q. Were there any further meetings?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Mr. Troy, there were others there. Nice try. A. Well, you can ask MR. GILL: Let's Mr. Kesten, stop with the stop with the ad hominem remarks. Q. Did you remember at the meeting that you had that Mr. Cushing had told you to insert the language? A. I don't remember specifically everything that was discussed at that meeting. I don't remember whether I remembered that or not. Q. So it's possible that you regained this memory after April 4th? MR. GILL: Objection. A. It's not a question of regaining it. It's a question of refreshing my memory during the course of time when I looked at various documents. 	 4 come up, and I remember saying make sure that's 5 in there. I don't know whether it was in there 6 or not. 7 Q. Okay. 8 A. Because I don't remember really, you know, 9 reviewing the looking at details of the 10 document beyond the general sense at the 11 September meeting. 12 Q. But you did look at it in detail subsequent to 13 September before it went out, right? 14 A. Almost immediately I made a set of suggestions, 15 but not that day. I took it back to my office. 16 Q. You made a set of suggestions. Then subsequent 17 to that did you make further suggestions? 18 A. I did, yes. 19 Q. How long did that go? 20 A. I don't know. It was a relatively the whole 21 thing was a short period of time.

	Page 73		Page 75
1	A. Yes.	1	Q. From the time by other people?
2	Q. The rest of your input up until the time the RFP	2	A. I believe there was some discussions. I'm not
3	went out was how?	3	even sure they ever ended in no. I believe
4	A. I'm sorry?	4	some things were deleted about some type of
5	Q. How did you make your input after that meeting	5	practice field.
6	up until the time the RFP went out?	6	Q. Who did that?
7	A. I don't understand what that means.	7	A. Mr. Cushing.
8	Q. Well, you made suggestions, right?	8	Q. Okay. Did anyone else make any additions or
9	A. I made two sets of suggestions.	9	deletions to the RFP or the management contract
10	Q. How did you communicate those to Mr. Cushing or	10	from the time of the meeting when you were
11	Mr. MacDonald or anyone?	11	handed the draft until it went out on September
12	A. I sent my suggestions, I believe, to Mr.	12	26th?
13	Cushing.	13	A. Anyone else other than who?
14	Q. How?	14	Q. You and Mr. Cushing.
15	A. I don't know. I have no idea.	15	A. I just made suggestions. Mr. Cushing did the
16	Q. How? What's your normal course of business in	16	entire document. I didn't delete anything or
17	sending documents to the town?	17	add anything. Mr. Cushing did the entire
18	A. What I do now?	18	document.
19	Q. Then.	19	Q. Okay. And I take it well, these others
20	A. Well, then probably they were faxed.	20	deletions. So other than did you see any
21	Q. Who does the faxing at your office? Who did the	21	changes in the document that were suggested and
22	faxing at your office in the fall of 2008?	22	incorporated by anyone else besides you and
23	A. I don't know. I have no idea.	23	Mr. Cushing?
24	Q. How would you receive the new drafts? How did	24	A. No, not that I remember.
	Page 74		Page 76
1	you receive the new drafts in 2008?	1	Q. As you understood the system back then the RFP
2	A. I don't know.	2	went out in September, right? Yes?
3	Q. As of the time that the RFP went out which was	3	A. Yes.
4	October, I believe do you recall it was in		Q. And the proposals were due back when; do you
5	October?	5	recall?
6	A. No.	6	A. I believe in October.
7	Q. Do you recall when it went out?	7	Q. And as you understood the process, how was it
8	A. It was September.	8	going to work from there? Proposals come back.
9	Q. The RFP went out in September?	9	Where do they come to?
10	A. Right.	10	A. After that I didn't understand. After that it
11	Q. September what?	11	was being conducted at town hall so I didn't
12	A. I don't know the date.	12	have any I wasn't given any instructions to
13	Q. Okay. When you reviewed the RFP in September	13	do anything other than answer some questions.
14	before it went out, did you note any	14	So I don't know what they how they were
15 16	modifications to it other than yours since you	15 16	planning on doing it.
17	saw the first draft in September until it went	17	Q. What was your understanding of the 30B process
18	out? A. I didn't analyze it.	18	in October of 2008? What was your understanding of how the 30B process worked?
19	Q. So you don't know?	19	A. I didn't have any understanding.
20	A. There could have been.	20	Q. You didn't know 30B?
20	Q. But you don't know?	20	A. I was not told to do anything with respect to
22	A. Did I know then or do I know now?	22	that so I wasn't focused on it.
23	Q. Well, let's start then.	23	Q. I'm not asking if you were focused on it or told
			x. In not using it you were received on it of told
24	A. I believe that there were things deleted, yes.	24	to do anything. I'm asking you, did you

	Page 77		Page 79
1	understand how the 30B process worked?	1	Q. Were you asked?
2	A. I understood in a general sense, sure.	2	A. I wasn't focused on anything about that.
3	Q. Proposals come back. What's supposed to happen?	3	Q. I'm not asking if you were focused.
4	A. I did not focus on that.	4	A. I didn't know it. I didn't look it up.
5	Q. I'm not asking if you focused on that. I'm	5	Q. As you understood it, as of the date the bids
6	asking for your knowledge about the 30B process	6	went out, September 26th, was that going to be
7	in October of 2008. What was your	7	the end of your involvement with the bidding
8	A. I don't remember what my knowledge was at that	8	process?
9	time.	9	A. Until I was well, I didn't have any
10	Q. What's your knowledge now?	10	understanding whether it was going to be the end
11	A. My knowledge would be in a very general sense I	11	or what was going to happen. I just would
12	would know.	12	receive an assignment as directed.
13	Q. What do you know? Proposals come back. What's	13	And so I guess when the bids went out I
14	supposed to happen?	14	didn't know that there were going to be
15	A. I believe they are would be given to the	15	questions so I didn't know what was going to
16	evaluators and the evaluations are to be done by	16	happen. Generally I didn't, you know,
17	the evaluators.	17	participate in the RFP process unless asked.
18	Q. Yep.	18	Q. Well, was there concern did anyone tell you
19	A. And then the procurement officer is to open the	19	of any concern they had about this RFP process?
20	evaluations and read them and look at the price	20	This particular one?
21	proposals. And then after that no. It could	21	A. I don't remember anything about that.
22	be done simultaneously, open the price and the	22	Q. Were there any discussions about Mr. Johnson's
23	non-price proposals.	23	propensity to sue?
24	Q. It should be done simultaneously as you	24	A. There could have been. I don't remember.
	Page 78		
	rage /o		Page 80
1	understand it?	1	Q. You have no memory of that?
2	understand it? A. It could be.	2	Q. You have no memory of that?A. I don't have any memory of that, no.
	understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested		Q. You have no memory of that?A. I don't have any memory of that, no.Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came
2	understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done?	2 3 4	Q. You have no memory of that?A. I don't have any memory of that, no.Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that
2 3	understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer.	2 3 4 5	Q. You have no memory of that?A. I don't have any memory of that, no.Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process?
2 3 4 5 6	understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General	2 3 4 5 6	Q. You have no memory of that?A. I don't have any memory of that, no.Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process?A. Well, there was some questions.
2 3 4 5 6 7	understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? A. Everything I remember right now is just general. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was they wanted to have a meeting about the I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? A. Everything I remember right now is just general. I don't know where it comes from. Just general 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was they wanted to have a meeting about the I believe I got a call that the proposals had been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? A. Everything I remember right now is just general. I don't know where it comes from. Just general knowledge. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was they wanted to have a meeting about the I believe I got a call that the proposals had been opened and that there was some discussion but I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? A. Everything I remember right now is just general. I don't know where it comes from. Just general knowledge. Q. You just said it's in the manual. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was they wanted to have a meeting about the I believe I got a call that the proposals had been opened and that there was some discussion but I didn't get any real information. There was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? A. Everything I remember right now is just general. I don't know where it comes from. Just general knowledge. Q. You just said it's in the manual. A. I know there is a part about that in the manual. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was they wanted to have a meeting about the I believe I got a call that the proposals had been opened and that there was some discussion but I didn't get any real information. There was just, I got a scheduling inquiry, could we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? A. Everything I remember right now is just general. I don't know where it comes from. Just general knowledge. Q. You just said it's in the manual. A. I know there is a part about that in the manual. Yes, there is. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was they wanted to have a meeting about the I believe I got a call that the proposals had been opened and that there was some discussion but I didn't get any real information. There was just, I got a scheduling inquiry, could we schedule a meeting on North Hill.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? A. Everything I remember right now is just general. I don't know where it comes from. Just general knowledge. Q. You just said it's in the manual. A. I know there is a part about that in the manual. Yes, there is. Q. It says that you can open them concurrently, at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was they wanted to have a meeting about the I believe I got a call that the proposals had been opened and that there was some discussion but I didn't get any real information. There was just, I got a scheduling inquiry, could we schedule a meeting on North Hill. Q. From who?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? A. Everything I remember right now is just general. I don't know where it comes from. Just general knowledge. Q. You just said it's in the manual. A. I know there is a part about that in the manual. Yes, there is. Q. It says that you can open them concurrently, at the same time? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was they wanted to have a meeting about the I believe I got a call that the proposals had been opened and that there was some discussion but I didn't get any real information. There was just, I got a scheduling inquiry, could we schedule a meeting on North Hill. Q. From who? A. You had to come up to town hall.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? A. Everything I remember right now is just general. I don't know where it comes from. Just general knowledge. Q. You just said it's in the manual. A. I know there is a part about that in the manual. Yes, there is. Q. It says that you can open them concurrently, at the same time? A. Yes, I believe so. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was they wanted to have a meeting about the I believe I got a call that the proposals had been opened and that there was some discussion but I didn't get any real information. There was just, I got a scheduling inquiry, could we schedule a meeting on North Hill. Q. From who? A. You had to come up to town hall. Q. From who?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 understand it? A. It could be. Q. Is that the way the Inspector General suggested it be done? MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer. A. I don't know how the Inspector General suggested. I believe that the manual says it can be done either the non-price proposals can be opened first or they I think they can be opened concurrently, too. It's in the manual. Q. So everything you're telling me as to the state of your knowledge comes from the manual? A. Everything I remember right now is just general. I don't know where it comes from. Just general knowledge. Q. You just said it's in the manual. A. I know there is a part about that in the manual. Yes, there is. Q. It says that you can open them concurrently, at the same time? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. You have no memory of that? A. I don't have any memory of that, no. Q. So once the RFP went out and the proposals came back, when is the what's the next thing that you learned about the RFP process? A. Well, there was some questions. Q. Questions. Okay. A. And I prepared drafts, response suggestions, sent them back to the recreation director. Q. Then once the proposals came back? A. I don't think I heard anything more after that. Q. Until? A. At some point I got a call saying that there was they wanted to have a meeting about the I believe I got a call that the proposals had been opened and that there was some discussion but I didn't get any real information. There was just, I got a scheduling inquiry, could we schedule a meeting on North Hill. Q. From who? A. You had to come up to town hall.

	Page 81		Page 83
1	Q. Richard MacDonald called you?	1	Q. Who opens them? The town?
2	A. Yes.	2	A. I have no idea.
3	Q. What did he tell you?	3	Q. Or the evaluators?
4	A. Just that there were issues and they needed to	4	A. I have no idea.
5	meet.	5	Q. Okay. But the evaluators get the non-price
6	Q. There was a problem?	6	proposals, right?
7	A. I don't remember him saying it was a problem.	7	A. I assume so, yes.
8	Q. There were issues?	8	Q. And the price proposals stay sealed?
9	A. Issues.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. Now, you say as you understood the process back	10	Q. And then the evaluators turn in their
11	then the proposals were opened once they come	11	evaluations?
12	back and then they were given to the evaluators,	12	A. Yes.
13	right? Yes?	13	Q. And then the town the procurement officer
14	A. Yes.	14	reviews the evaluations?
15	Q. And the evaluators do price evaluations and	15	A. Yes.
16	I'm sorry. They not the evaluators. The	16	Q. Had that happened before you got this call from
17	bidders have to give sealed price evaluations;	17	Mr. MacDonald?
18	price proposals and non-price proposals, right?	18	A. I believe so.
19	A. Yes.	19	Q. So is it fair to say Mr. MacDonald told you
20	Q. And the price proposals are sealed, correct?	20	there was a problem with the evaluations?
21	A. I think they're all sealed but I don't know.	21	A. I don't remember him saying there was a problem,
22	Q. Separately?	22	no. I just remember there was a need to come to
23	A. I assume they are. I think there's two sets of	23	town hall and that very little information.
24	envelopes.	24	That's all I remember.
	Page 82		Page 84
1	Q. Right. One is the price proposal; one is the	1	Q. But he told you they had reviewed the
2	non-price proposal?	2	evaluations, right?
3	A. Right.	3	A. I believe they said they had opened the I
4	Q. So once opened, when the bids come in, are there	4	don't remember what he said. I'd be
5	price proposals?	5	speculating. I can't remember.
6	MR. GILL: Are you asking if that's what	6	Q. Did he tell you whether they had opened the
7	happened?	7	price proposals already?
8	MR. KESTEN: That's right.	8	A. I can't remember.
9	MR. GILL: I'm going to object to the	9	Q. When's the last time you talked to Barbara
10	question. If you understand the question, you	10	Ripley?
11	can answer it.	11	A. When's the last time I talked to her?
12	A. No. I don't understand the question.	12	Q. Yeah.
13	Q. When the process when the bid comes in, two	13	A. I don't remember. I guess the day she left.
14	envelopes, each bidder submits two envelopes, a	14	Q. Did you ever talk to her about this process?
15	sealed non-price proposal and a sealed price	15	A. About the price proposals?
16	proposal, right?	16	Q. This whole process, yes.
17	A. I believe so.	17	A. Yes. Certainly, I did.
18	Q. What does the town open? What is the town	18	Q. Did you talk to her since she left town hall?
19	supposed to open?	19	A. No.
20	A. I can't answer that, I said. I believe that	20	Q. I have.
21	they when the bids come in the evaluators are	21	A. Okay.
22	given the non-price proposals.	22	Q. Now, so when did you go to this meeting? Was
23	Q. Opened? They have to be opened?	23	that a scheduled meeting, Mr. Troy?
24	A. They open them, right.	24	A. This was a scheduled meeting, yes.

Page 8	5 Page 87
1 Q. When was this?	1 there was a concern about the time table and
2 A. It was, I believe it was the day before	2 whether or not there would be enough time to
3 Thanksgiving.	3 rebid the whole process. And so the question
4 Q. And you went to town hall?	4 was is there any way that given these
5 A. I did.	5 evaluations, that the award can be made.
6 Q. You met in Mr. MacDonald's office?	6 Q. Who asked the question?
7 A. MacDonald.	7 A. Mr. MacDonald.
8 Q. Mr. MacDonald's office?	8 Q. And what did you say?
9 A. Yes.	9 A. I said I didn't know, I'd have to look into it.
10 Q. Who was there?	10 Q. Well, did you look at them at this meeting?
11 A. I believe it was Mr. Cushing and me, and I	11 A. I looked at them. Yes, I did.
12 believe Barbara Ripley was there.	12 Q. How long was the meeting?
13 Q. She was. What happened?	13 A. I don't remember exactly. It was not a short
14 A. We someone had brought the envelopes in and	-
15 the non-price proposals and the price proposals	15 it wasn't it was a fairly long meeting, maybe
16 were opened, they had already been opened. They	
17 had had a previous meeting, and the evaluations	17 Q. An hour. You keep time you kept time records
18 were also opened. And the focus of the meeting	18 then, correct?
19 was on the evaluations and there were problems	19 A. I did.
20 pointed out in the evaluations.	20 Q. Do the individual entries as they appear in your
21 Q. Pointed out by who?	21 office, do they have the time for each event?
A. I was asked to look at them. I don't remember	22 A. No, they don't.
who pointed them out, either Mr. Cushing or	23 Q. They don't?
24 Mr. MacDonald.	24 A. No.
Page 8	6 Page 88
1 Q. Either Mr. Cushing or Mr. MacDonald pointed ou	t Q. So how do you get the aggregate time?
2 that they had is it fair to say that is it	2 A. The aggregate time is done by a total.
3 true that they told you that when they had	3 Q. How do you get the total?
4 opened these evaluations previous before calling	4 A. I actually don't do the input so I don't know.
5 you they noted there was a problem with some of	5 They input various data.
6 the evaluators' work?	6 Q. Do you input times?
7 A. They could have said that. I don't remember. I	7 A. I don't do any inputting but the person who does
8 don't really remember anything specifically that	8 the billing does.
9 was discussed. I just remember that the focus	9 Q. Based on information you give them?
10 was on the problems with the evaluations and	10 A. Yes.
11 what could be done. Could the award that was	11 Q. What information do you give them?
12 the key inquiry is could the award be made in	12 A. I give them information about how long the
13 these circumstances.	13 meeting is.
14 Q. Now, were the price proposals did you have	14 Q. How do you do that?
any understanding on that day that the price	15 A. I usually do it contemporaneously.
16 proposals had been opened previously?	16 Q. How and on what?
17 A. Yes. That they had been opened at a previous	17 A. I can do it on a telephone call. I talk to the
18 meeting.	18 office all the time or I sometimes if it is
19 Q. So in the previous meeting they told you they	19 something that I am doing in the office it's not
20 opened both the evaluations and the price	20 I give them a record.
21 proposals?	21 Q. A timesheet?
A. Everything. They had opened everything.	A. Not really a timesheet, just a record of what I
23 Q. And what were you told to do and by whom?	
24 A. At some point, I think it was Mr. MacDonald who	23did and who I talked to.24Q. And how long it took?

	Page 89	Page 91
1	A. Right.	1 telling us that?
2	Q. And do they input that information into your	2 MR. COVINO: Objection.
3	computer system?	³ A. Anything that I told you on April 4th of 2012 I
4	A. I assume they do, yes.	4 told you in confidence.
5	Q. So where is it now?	5 Q. In front of Richard MacDonald and Gordon
6	A. Where is what information?	6 Cushing?
7	Q. The information as to how long each event took	7 A. I don't remember telling you anything in front
8	in your 2008 and 2009 bills.	8 of them.
9	A. It's a total aggregate sum. We have two types	9 MR. GILL: Let him finish the answer.
10	of bills. Some clients want an itemized bill	10 Q. The April 4th meeting in the Mural Room with
11	and the bill shows each amount of time. Others	11 Gordon Cushing and Richard MacDonald, you
12	don't request that and there's an aggregate	12 remember that, right?
13	total.	13 A. Yes.
14	Q. Well, Mr. Troy, isn't it true that the bills	14 Q. Do you remember at that meeting with them
15	that you that are generated by your office	15 sitting there, you telling all of us that you
16	all have individual times?	16 did have individuals records with individual
17	A. No.	17 times in your office and you would get them?
18	Q. And that for some of your clients such as	18 A. No. I don't remember telling you that.
19	Duxbury you have someone taking the individual	19 Q. Do you remember a discussion about that topic?
20	times, not just the aggregate?	20 A. You might have asked something about that. I
21	A. No.	did not tell you that because I knew that would
22	Q. No?	22 not be a correct answer.
23	A. I don't know the answer to that. I don't know	23 Q. You remember asking me what?
24	how the bills are	A. I remember you peering over my shoulder and
	Page 90	Page 92
1		
	O Who would know?	1 looking at my records and saying because the
1	Q. Who would know? A Huh?	 looking at my records and saying because the records had been made available to you and you
2	A. Huh?	2 records had been made available to you and you
2 3	A. Huh?Q. Who would know?	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that,
2 3 4	A. Huh?Q. Who would know?A. Again?	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes.
2 3 4 5	A. Huh?Q. Who would know?A. Again?Q. Who would know?	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes. 5 Q. What did you say?
2 3 4	A. Huh?Q. Who would know?A. Again?Q. Who would know?A. I assume the people who produce the bills.	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes. 5 Q. What did you say? 6 A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? 	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes. 5 Q. What did you say? 6 A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly 7 so I'm not going to speculate. It's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there 	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes. 5 Q. What did you say? 6 A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly 7 so I'm not going to speculate. It's 8 speculation. I remember you making some inquiry
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? 	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes. 5 Q. What did you say? 6 A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly 7 so I'm not going to speculate. It's 8 speculation. I remember you making some inquiry 9 about it, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. 	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes. 5 Q. What did you say? 6 A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly 7 so I'm not going to speculate. It's 8 speculation. I remember you making some inquiry 9 about it, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? 	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes. 5 Q. What did you say? 6 A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly 7 so I'm not going to speculate. It's 8 speculation. I remember you making some inquiry 9 about it, yes. 10 Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. 	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes. 5 Q. What did you say? 6 A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly 7 so I'm not going to speculate. It's 8 speculation. I remember you making some inquiry 9 about it, yes. 10 Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered 11 there are no such records? 12 A. I understand that when the bills are issued and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. 	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes. 5 Q. What did you say? 6 A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly 7 so I'm not going to speculate. It's 8 speculation. I remember you making some inquiry 9 about it, yes. 10 Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered 11 there are no such records? 12 A. I understand that when the bills are issued and 13 they're finalized there's an aggregate total.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. Q. How long has she worked for you? 	 2 records had been made available to you and you 3 made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, 4 yes. 5 Q. What did you say? 6 A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly 7 so I'm not going to speculate. It's 8 speculation. I remember you making some inquiry 9 about it, yes. 10 Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered 11 there are no such records? 12 A. I understand that when the bills are issued and 13 they're finalized there's an aggregate total.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. 	 2 records had been made available to you and you made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, yes. 5 Q. What did you say? 6 A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly so I'm not going to speculate. It's speculation. I remember you making some inquiry about it, yes. 10 Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered there are no such records? 12 A. I understand that when the bills are issued and they're finalized there's an aggregate total. 14 Beyond that, I don't know. I'd have to, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. Q. How long has she worked for you? A. Maybe 15 years. 	 records had been made available to you and you made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, yes. Q. What did you say? A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly so I'm not going to speculate. It's speculation. I remember you making some inquiry about it, yes. Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered there are no such records? A. I understand that when the bills are issued and they're finalized there's an aggregate total. Beyond that, I don't know. I'd have to, you know, refer you to you would have to look
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. Q. How long has she worked for you? A. Maybe 15 years. Q. What's her title? 	 records had been made available to you and you made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, yes. Q. What did you say? A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly so I'm not going to speculate. It's speculation. I remember you making some inquiry about it, yes. Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered there are no such records? A. I understand that when the bills are issued and they're finalized there's an aggregate total. Beyond that, I don't know. I'd have to, you know, refer you to you would have to look into how the bills are constructed. I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. Q. How long has she worked for you? A. Maybe 15 years. Q. What's her title? A. I would say she's the office administrator. 	 records had been made available to you and you made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, yes. Q. What did you say? A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly so I'm not going to speculate. It's speculation. I remember you making some inquiry about it, yes. Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered there are no such records? A. I understand that when the bills are issued and they're finalized there's an aggregate total. Beyond that, I don't know. I'd have to, you know, refer you to you would have to look into how the bills are constructed. I don't know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. Q. How long has she worked for you? A. Maybe 15 years. Q. What's her title? A. I would say she's the office administrator. Q. Who are the other people that might know? 	 records had been made available to you and you made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, yes. Q. What did you say? A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly so I'm not going to speculate. It's speculation. I remember you making some inquiry about it, yes. Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered there are no such records? A. I understand that when the bills are issued and they're finalized there's an aggregate total. Beyond that, I don't know. I'd have to, you know, refer you to you would have to look into how the bills are constructed. I don't know. Q. Okay. So did you call the office of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. Q. How long has she worked for you? A. Maybe 15 years. Q. What's her title? A. I would say she's the office administrator. Q. Who are the other people that might know? A. I don't know exactly who. There's been a number 	 records had been made available to you and you made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, yes. Q. What did you say? A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly so I'm not going to speculate. It's speculation. I remember you making some inquiry about it, yes. Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered there are no such records? A. I understand that when the bills are issued and they're finalized there's an aggregate total. Beyond that, I don't know. I'd have to, you know, refer you to you would have to look into how the bills are constructed. I don't know. Q. Okay. So did you call the office of the Inspector General during this meeting?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. Q. How long has she worked for you? A. Maybe 15 years. Q. What's her title? A. I would say she's the office administrator. Q. Who are the other people that might know? A. I don't know exactly who. There's been a number of people who assist. I don't know the names. 	 records had been made available to you and you made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, yes. Q. What did you say? A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly so I'm not going to speculate. It's speculation. I remember you making some inquiry about it, yes. Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered there are no such records? A. I understand that when the bills are issued and they're finalized there's an aggregate total. Beyond that, I don't know. I'd have to, you know, refer you to you would have to look into how the bills are constructed. I don't know. Q. Okay. So did you call the office of the Inspector General during this meeting? A. I don't recall specifically when I called the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. Q. How long has she worked for you? A. Maybe 15 years. Q. What's her title? A. I would say she's the office administrator. Q. Who are the other people that might know? A. I don't know exactly who. There's been a number of people who assist. I don't know the names. Q. So Mr. Troy, do you remember telling me and 	 records had been made available to you and you made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, yes. Q. What did you say? A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly so I'm not going to speculate. It's speculation. I remember you making some inquiry about it, yes. Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered there are no such records? A. I understand that when the bills are issued and they're finalized there's an aggregate total. Beyond that, I don't know. I'd have to, you know, refer you to you would have to look into how the bills are constructed. I don't know. Q. Okay. So did you call the office of the Inspector General during this meeting? A. I don't recall specifically when I called the office of the Inspector General. But sometime,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Huh? Q. Who would know? A. Again? Q. Who would know? A. I assume the people who produce the bills. Q. Who is that? A. Gail O'Neill is the person primarily, but there are other people. Q. Gail O'Neill? A. Yes. Q. And she works for you? A. Yes, she does. Q. How long has she worked for you? A. Maybe 15 years. Q. What's her title? A. I would say she's the office administrator. Q. Who are the other people that might know? A. I don't know exactly who. There's been a number of people who assist. I don't know the names. Q. So Mr. Troy, do you remember telling me and Gordon Cushing and Richard MacDonald on April 4, 	 records had been made available to you and you made an inquiry about that. I do remember that, yes. Q. What did you say? A. I just said I think I don't remember exactly so I'm not going to speculate. It's speculation. I remember you making some inquiry about it, yes. Q. Had you checked into it since and discovered there are no such records? A. I understand that when the bills are issued and they're finalized there's an aggregate total. Beyond that, I don't know. I'd have to, you know, refer you to you would have to look into how the bills are constructed. I don't know. Q. Okay. So did you call the office of the Inspector General during this meeting? A. I don't recall specifically when I called the office of the Inspector General. But sometime, at some point during this period of time I did

	Page 93	Page 95
1	called them on November 26th from town hall?	1 A. I'm sorry?
2	A. I don't. I have a general memory that was	2 Q. Had you ever consulted the Inspector General for
3	corroborated by other people that suggested that	3 advice about anything?
4	it was during that meeting or at another meeting	4 A. Yes.
5	thereafter, but I don't remember exactly when it	5 Q. Like what?
6	was. I remember there was a meeting that I left	6 A. I can't remember.
7	the room and I made a call and I came back, but	7 Q. You have no memory of anything?
8	I don't remember the meeting, no.	8 A. I would call the Inspector General about issues
9	Q. So you made a call during this meeting?	9 that related to the jurisdiction.
10	A. No. I didn't say I made a call during this	10 O. Like what?
11	meeting.	11 A. I believe that I had made calls to the Inspector
12	Q. You just said you remember a meeting where you	12 General at various times about different issues.
13	left the room and made a call.	13I can't remember any of I don't remember.
14	A. Exactly, at some point, but not I'm not sure	14 Q. Give me an issue.
15	it's this meeting.	15 A. I don't remember. It must have been a
16	Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to be clear. You remember	16 procurement issue.
17	this phone call to the Inspector General	17 O. Procurement?
18	happened during the meeting in which you left	18 A. I assume. That seems
19	the meeting to make the call?	19 Q. Why do you assume? So you believe you have a
20	A. No. That's not what I said. I said that I	20 memory that you made multiple calls to the
20	remember a meeting.	21 Inspector General in the past about procurement
22	Q. Yeah.	22 issues? Is that what you're telling me?
23		23 A. Yeah. During, you know, I have been practicing
23 24	A. Some meeting.Q. Yeah.	23 A. Fean. During, you know, I have been practicing 24 municipal law for 35 years and I very clearly
24	Q. Tean.	
	Page 94	Page 96
1	A. I made a call to the Inspector General and came	1 have called the Inspector General. As a matter
2	back into the room, but I'm not sure it was this	2 of fact, I had the Inspector General we had
3	particular it was this call.	3 communication with the Inspector General on
4	Q. I got you.	4 previous issues regarding North Hill.
5	A. The initial call. That's what I'm saying.	5 Q. You did?
6	Q. Right. That's what I asked you. You	6 A. Right.
7	specifically remember it was a meeting?	7 Q. Cool. When?
8	A. No. I do not remember it was a meeting.	8 A. I don't remember.
9	Q. What?	9 Q. Previous RFPs?
10	A. I remember that I made a call to the Inspector	10 A. Yes.
11	General at a meeting at town hall and I returned	11 Q. Who did you talk to then?
12	to the room, but whether or not that's the call	12 A. I don't remember.
13	that was made during this time period, I'm not	13 Q. Did you know the names of anybody up there in
14	sure, no.	14 the fall of 2008? Did you know the names of
15	Q. This could have been another call?	15 anybody on the Inspector General's staff?
16	A. Yes. Absolutely. Not another call. It could	16 A. No.
17	have been a call that I made to the Inspector	17 Q. No. Did you know who the Inspector General was?
18	General. I made a general inquiry, and I'm not	18 A. Sure.
19	certain as of the time or the place or when I	19 Q. How did you know that?
20	made it, except I have a memory that I contacted	20 A. I knew who he was because, just like I knew who
21	the Inspector General and made a general inquiry	21 the secretary of state was. It's just
22	about issues relating to the evaluations.	22 Q. You had talked to the Inspector General's office
23	Q. Tell me about your prior contact with the	about prior procurement of the North Hill
24	Inspector General before this call.	24 management contract?

	Page 97	Page 9
1	A. Yes. That had been previous. Not this year.	1 A. I only prepared one affidavit with respect to
2	Q. Right.	2 this matter that I did with Mr. MacDonald and
3	A. But previous, yes. There were there had been	³ Mr. Cushing. Other than that, I didn't prepare
4	some protests or something in the earlier times.	4 any of the affidavits.
5	Q. So did someone tell you to call the Inspector	5 Q. Who does it then?
6	General in 2008?	\hat{A} . Whoever was signing the affidavit and a lawyer
7	A. I believe the town manager asked me to check	7 Q. Who?
8	with the Inspector General, yes.	8 A. I don't know. You'd have to show me the
9	Q. When was that?	9 specific affidavit. I don't know, but I know I
10	A. I believe at this meeting.	10 only prepared one.
11	Q. So at this meeting the town manager told you to	11 Q. Well, before my firm got involved, Mr. Troy,
12	check with the Inspector General?	12 when affidavits were filed on behalf of the town
13	A. Yep. Or to check to make sure you know, he	13 in this case, was there anyone besides you and
14	didn't he generally wasn't specific about	14 your office that prepared them?
15	directives. He'd say, I want to make sure it's	15 A. My office prepared them.
16	legal, check that it's legal, something like	16 Q. Who?
17	that.	17 A. I don't remember you preparing any affidavits.
18	Q. Which is it? Pick.	18 Q. I understand. I know.
19	A. I don't remember. I don't remember with	19 A. Or preparing anything.
20	specificity details of meetings like this. So	20 Q. I know. You did all the work. You prepared
21	this is one of many of hundreds of matters that	everything. You represented the witnesses.
22	I've handled with the Town of Duxbury, and I	22 Now the question I have for you is,
23	don't remember the specific details of a meeting	23 there's an affidavit that was filed in this case
24	that took place four years ago, no.	24 which Gordon Cushing signed in a pleading that
		D 10
	Page 98	Page 100
1	Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager	1 you filed in which he indicates you were asked
2	Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General?	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector
	Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer?	1 you filed in which he indicates you were asked
2	Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer?A. I remember that he at some point	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right.
2 3	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening?
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that I don't know that that makes any difference. 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember that happening? Do you have a memory, yes or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that I don't know that that makes any difference. Q. Excuse me? 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember that happening? Do you have a memory, yes or no, that Mr. MacDonald told you to call the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that I don't know that that makes any difference. Q. Excuse me? A. I don't know that it makes any difference. 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember that happening? Do you have a memory, yes or no, that Mr. MacDonald told you to call the Inspector General before the bids were canceled?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that I don't know that that makes any difference. Q. Excuse me? A. I don't know that it makes any difference. Q. You prepared an affidavit that Gordon Cushing 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember that happening? Do you have a memory, yes or no, that Mr. MacDonald told you to call the Inspector General before the bids were canceled? Do you have such a memory?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that I don't know that it makes any difference. Q. You prepared an affidavit that Gordon Cushing executed indicating that the town manager asked 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember that happening? Do you have a memory, yes or no, that Mr. MacDonald told you to call the Inspector General before the bids were canceled? Do you have such a memory? A. That is a different question than you asked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that I don't know that that makes any difference. Q. You prepared an affidavit that Gordon Cushing executed indicating that the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General. You do 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember that happening? Do you have a memory, yes or no, that Mr. MacDonald told you to call the Inspector General before the bids were canceled? Do you have such a memory? A. That is a different question than you asked before. Between the time of November 26th and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that I don't know that that makes any difference. Q. Excuse me? A. I don't know that it makes any difference. Q. You prepared an affidavit that Gordon Cushing executed indicating that the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General. You do know that? 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember that happening? Do you have a memory, yes or no, that Mr. MacDonald told you to call the Inspector General before the bids were canceled? Do you have such a memory? A. That is a different question than you asked before. Between the time of November 26th and when the bids were rejected
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that I don't know that that makes any difference. Q. Excuse me? A. I don't know that it makes any difference. Q. You prepared an affidavit that Gordon Cushing executed indicating that the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General. You do know that? A. I did not prepare that affidavit. 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember that happening? Do you have a memory, yes or no, that Mr. MacDonald told you to call the Inspector General before the bids were canceled? Do you have such a memory? A. That is a different question than you asked before. Between the time of November 26th and when the bids were rejected Q. December 1st.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that I don't know that that makes any difference. Q. Excuse me? A. I don't know that it makes any difference. Q. You prepared an affidavit that Gordon Cushing executed indicating that the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General. You do know that? A. I did not prepare that affidavit. Q. You didn't? 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. But you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember that happening? Do you have a memory, yes or no, that Mr. MacDonald told you to call the Inspector General before the bids were canceled? Do you have such a memory? A. That is a different question than you asked before. Between the time of November 26th and when the bids were rejected Q. December 1st. A. Mr. MacDonald did ask me to check with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So you don't remember whether the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General? Is that your final answer? A. I remember that he at some point MR. GILL: I am going to object to the form of that. A. I remember that he asked at some point that I check it with the Inspector General, and I believe it was at that meeting but I don't have a specific memory. Or to check that it's legal or something like that. Q. Which is it? A. I don't remember. I don't remember. Not that I don't know that that makes any difference. Q. Excuse me? A. I don't know that it makes any difference. Q. You prepared an affidavit that Gordon Cushing executed indicating that the town manager asked you to check with the Inspector General. You do know that? A. I did not prepare that affidavit. 	 you filed in which he indicates you were asked by Mr. MacDonald to contact the Inspector General before the bids were rejected. A. Right. Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. I don't recall the affidavit but Q. Do you recall that happening? A. No. But if Mr. Cushing signed an affidavit, I assume that is correct, that's his understanding that it's his memory of whatever happened. Q. Well, but you don't remember that? A. I didn't prepare the affidavit. Q. But you don't remember that? You don't remember that happening? Do you have a memory, yes or no, that Mr. MacDonald told you to call the Inspector General before the bids were canceled? Do you have such a memory? A. That is a different question than you asked before. Between the time of November 26th and when the bids were rejected Q. December 1st.

	Page 101	Page 103
1	A. At some point.	1 that I'm right, that we have it. That either he
2	Q. You have a memory now that he told you to call	2 told you to call the Inspector General or he
3	the Inspector General and check?	3 simply told you to make sure it's right?
4	A. It's a different question. You asked whether I	4 A. I've answered this question.
5	remember at the meeting of November 26th	5 Q. That's your answer? Those are the two choices?
6	Q. No, I didn't.	6 A. It's not a question of choices. My memory is
7	A. Yes. That's what you said.	7 that he told me to make sure it was legal or to
8	Q. You can review this transcript. You'll see that	8 check with the Inspector General. But
9	I didn't. All I want from you is your final	9 regardless of what he told me I also have a
10	memory, Mr. Troy. I just want your final	10 general memory that during this period of time,
11	answer.	11 I don't recall the specifics, I did call the
12	So you're now telling me you now remember	12 Inspector General and asked a question.
13	that at some point before the bids were canceled	13 Q. And you may have called on your own initiative,
14	Mr. MacDonald instructed you to call the	14 not having been so instructed by Mr. MacDonald?
15	Inspector General?	15 MR. COVINO: Objection.
16	MR. GILL: I'm going to object to the	16 A. I don't remember. I think that Mr. MacDonald
17	question. Let's not have argument, please,	17 was very interested in making sure that whatever
18	Mr. Kesten. If you would ask him a clean	18 was done was done legally.
19	question, he will answer it.	19 Q. Okay. Now, where were you when you made this
20	MR. KESTEN: It's really clean.	20 call?
21	Q. Mr. Troy, do you remember as you sit here today	21 A. I don't remember.
22	that Mr. Richard MacDonald told you to call the	22 Q. What are the possibilities?
23	Inspector General prior to the time that the	23 A. No idea.
24	bids were rejected in December of 2008?	24 Q. No idea?
	Page 102	Page 104
1		-
1	A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector	1 A. No.
2	A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours?
2 3	A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours
2 3 4	A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously.
2 3 4 5	A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected.	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when?
2 3 4 5 6	A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected.Q. So your memory now is that you might have called	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected.
2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected.Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected.Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal?	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? A. I don't remember with specificity what he said. 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember? A. Mr. MacDonald suggested to me that he I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? A. I don't remember with specificity what he said. No, I don't. 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember? A. Mr. MacDonald suggested to me that he I didn't know that he was in a hospital bed, no.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? A. I don't remember with specificity what he said. No, I don't. Q. I want to be clear. You're now telling me you 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember? A. Mr. MacDonald suggested to me that he I didn't know that he was in a hospital bed, no. I did not know.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? A. I don't remember with specificity what he said. No, I don't. Q. I want to be clear. You're now telling me you may not have called the Inspector General? 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember? A. Mr. MacDonald suggested to me that he I didn't know that he was in a hospital bed, no. I did not know. Q. You didn't?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? A. I don't remember with specificity what he said. No, I don't. Q. I want to be clear. You're now telling me you may not have called the Inspector General? MR. COVINO: Objection. 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember? A. Mr. MacDonald suggested to me that he I didn't know that he was in a hospital bed, no. I did not know. Q. You didn't? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? A. I don't remember with specificity what he said. No, I don't. Q. I want to be clear. You're now telling me you may not have called the Inspector General? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. I'm not telling you anything different when 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember? A. Mr. MacDonald suggested to me that he I didn't know that he was in a hospital bed, no. I did not know. Q. You didn't? A. No. Q. You weren't communicating with Barbara at the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? A. I don't remember with specificity what he said. No, I don't. Q. I want to be clear. You're now telling me you may not have called the Inspector General? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. I'm not telling you anything different when you're asking questions. I'm now telling you 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember? A. Mr. MacDonald suggested to me that he I didn't know that he was in a hospital bed, no. I did not know. Q. You didn't? A. No. Q. You weren't communicating with Barbara at the time about who was going to sign?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? A. I don't remember with specificity what he said. No, I don't. Q. I want to be clear. You're now telling me you may not have called the Inspector General? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. I'm not telling you anything different when you're asking questions. I'm now telling you what is my final answer. My answer that I have 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember? A. Mr. MacDonald suggested to me that he I didn't know that he was in a hospital bed, no. I did not know. Q. You didn't? A. No. Q. You weren't communicating with Barbara at the time about who was going to sign? A. I knew he was out of the office. I didn't know
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? A. I don't remember with specificity what he said. No, I don't. Q. I want to be clear. You're now telling me you may not have called the Inspector General? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. I'm not telling you anything different when you're asking questions. I'm now telling you what is my final answer. My answer that I have is a general memory and I have told you what my 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember? A. Mr. MacDonald suggested to me that he I didn't know that he was in a hospital bed, no. I did not know. Q. You weren't communicating with Barbara at the time about who was going to sign? A. I knew he was out of the office. I didn't know he was in the hospital.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Mr. MacDonald told me to call the Inspector General or something to the effect to make sure that it was legal between the time when the bids were brought to my attention on November 26th and when they were rejected. Q. So your memory now is that you might have called the Inspector General or you might not have called the Inspector General to make sure it's legal? A. My memory is that it was one or the other, and to make sure that it was correct. Q. So he may have asked you to call the Inspector General? A. I don't remember with specificity what he said. No, I don't. Q. I want to be clear. You're now telling me you may not have called the Inspector General? MR. COVINO: Objection. A. I'm not telling you anything different when you're asking questions. I'm now telling you what is my final answer. My answer that I have 	 A. No. Q. Was the call made during business hours? A. I don't know. Well, obviously business hours because I talked to somebody, obviously. Q. So, and the bids were rejected when? A. I'm not exactly sure when they were rejected. The letter came from town hall but I believe it was in early December. Q. Well, you drafted the letter, right? A. I did. I drafted the letter, yes, but I didn't send the letter. Q. Correct. You drafted a letter so Mr. MacDonald could sign it from his hospital bed, remember? A. Mr. MacDonald suggested to me that he I didn't know that he was in a hospital bed, no. I did not know. Q. You didn't? A. No. Q. You weren't communicating with Barbara at the time about who was going to sign? A. I knew he was out of the office. I didn't know

1Q. There might not have been a meeting?1I also I remember them concluding and2A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2saying that the rebid would be the wisest course		Page 105		Page 10
2 being instructed to draft the letter and a telephone call from Mr. MacDonald. 2 Q. You remember nothing about the phone call? 3 telephone call from Mr. MacDonald. 3 A. What I do remember about the phone call is to reason about the primary inquiry I was looking at was whether or not the procurement officer could interpolate the data and in effect try to superimpose the intent of the evaluator. 6 A. Yes. 6 7 Q. Wren't you at a meeting the day after the Thanksgiving weekend? 7 8 I believe there was a I believe there was a meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm not certain of that. I don't have a clear memory as to that. 7 10 meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm not certain of that. 10 I also talked about what the situation was, that one of the evaluators in the evaluator. 18 Q. Do you have any memory of it? 13 the evaluators, if my memory I don't have it in front of me. I'd have to look at it to refresh my memory again. One of the evaluation or reasons or the composite evaluation or reasons or the composite evaluation or reasons or the composite evaluation. 19 Q. And you remember this meeting happening when? 20 20 A. Than there was. You told them about all that? 21 were additional meetings it would have been the moring of the Monday following the other 20 22		he decision was made at some point prior to my	1 A	About no. About a phone call, no.
3 telephone call from Mr. MacDonald. 3 A. What I do remember about the phone call is t 4 Q. The decision was made the decision was communicated to you on a telephone call? 4 I asked questions about the primary inquiry I was looking at was whether or not the procurement officer could interpolate the data and in effect try to superimpose the intent of the evaluator. 7 Q. Weren't you at a meeting the day after the meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm not certain of that. I don't have a clear memory as to that. 7 I also talked about what the situation was, that one of the evaluators had used incorrect terminology and not explained the reasons or the composite rating, and that one o the evaluations, if my memory I don't have it in front of me. I'd have to look at it to 14 A. That there was a meeting and the issues were discussed and my interpretation of the evaluation or reasons 17 Q. You told them about all that? 18 evaluations were discussed was discussed. 18 MR GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you. 19 Q. And you remember this meeting happening when? 19 Q. You told them about all that? 23 meeting, but I'm not sure if there was. 24 asked about what the requirements were. I 24 think there was. 24 asked about what the reprimeer the meeting. 19 24 think there was. 24 asked about what the	2 being			· · ·
4 Q. The decision was made the decision was communicated to you on a telephone call? I asked questions about the primary inquiry I was looking at was whether or not the procurement officer could interpolate the data and in effect try to superimpose the intent of the valuator. 6 A. Yes. 6 7 Q. Weren't you at a meeting the day after the straing weekend? 8 9 A. I believe there was a I believe there was a meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm not certain of that. I don't have a clear 10 math and the situation 11 not certain of that. I don't have a clear 11 10 was, that one of the evaluators had used 12 memory as to that. 12 reasons or the composite rating, and that one o 14 A. I have a vague memory, but not specific, no. 14 in front of me. I'd have to look at it to 15 Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting? 15 refresh my memory again. One of the evaluation or reasons 16 A. That there was a meeting and the issues were 16 MR. GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you. 19 Q. And you remember this meeting happening when? 19 Q. You told them about all that? 22 morning of the Monday following the other 21 were additional meetings it would have been the <	-	-		· · · ·
5 communicated to you on a telephone call? 5 was looking at was whether or not the procurement officer could interpolate the data and in effect try to superimpose the intent of the try of the evaluator. 6 A. Yes. 6 procurement officer could interpolate the data and in effect try to superimpose the intent of the evaluator. 7 Q. Weren't you at a meeting the day after the meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm not certain of that. I don't have a clear 9 I also talked about what the situation 10 meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm not certain of that. I don't have a clear 10 was, that one of the evaluators had used 11 not certain of that. 10 don't have a clear 11 10 was, that one of the evaluators and used 12 memory as to that. 12 reasons or the composite rating, and that one o 13 13 Q. Do you have any memory of it? 13 the evaluators, if my memory I don't have it 16 14 A. That there was a meeting and the issues were 16 Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting? 17 Q. You told them about all that? 18 evaluations were discussed was discussed. 19 Q. You told them about all that? 20 14 morning of the Monday following the other 2	-	-		
6 A. Yes. 6 procurement officer could interpolate the data and in effect try to superimpose the intent of the evaluator. 9 A. Ibelieve there was a I believe there was a meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm not certain of that. I don't have a clear memory as to that. 9 I also talked about what the situation was, that one of the evaluators had used incorrect terminology and not explained the reasons or the composite rating, and that one of the evaluators, if my memory I don't have it in front of me. I'd have to look at it to 13 Q. Do you have any memory of it? 13 14 A. I have a vague memory of that meeting? 14 15 Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting? 15 16 A. That there was a meeting and the issues were discussed and my interpretation of the evaluations were discussed was discussed. 18 19 Q. And you remember this meeting happening when? 19 Q. You told them about all that? 22 morning of the Monday following the other 21 don't remember the specific conversation. I 23 meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I 23 yage 106 24 think there was. 24 said, I don't know. 24 There might not have been a meeting? 1 I also I remember them concluding and saying that the rebid would be the wisest coure <td></td> <th></th> <th></th> <td></td>				
7Q. Weren't you at a meeting the day after the Thanksgiving weekend?7 and in effect try to superimpose the intent of the evaluator.9A. I believe there was a I believe there was a meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm not certain of that. I don't have a clear memory as to that.10I also talked about what the situation was, that one of the evaluators had used incorrect terminology and not explained the reasons or the composite rating, and that one o the evaluators, if my memory I don't have it in front of me. I'd have to look at it to14A. I have a vague memory, but not specific, no.1415Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting?1516A. That there was a meeting and the issues were discussed and my interpretation of the evaluations were discussed was discussed.1819Q. And you remember this meeting happening when? 2019Q. And you remember this meeting happening when? 212021were additional meetings it would have been the 22 a meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I 23232324think there was.24232425Page 106Page 1061Q. There might not have been a meeting? 21I also I remember them concluding and saying that the rebid would be the wisest course				÷
8 Thanksgiving weekend? 8 the evaluator. 9 A. I believe there was a I believe there was a 9 I also talked about what the situation 10 meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm 10 was, that one of the evaluators had used 11 not certain of that. I don't have a clear 11 incorrect terminology and not explained the 12 memory as to that. 12 reasons or the composite rating, and that one o 13 Q. Do you have any memory of it? 13 the evaluators, if my memory I don't have it 14 A. I have a vague memory, but not specific, no. 14 in front of me. I'd have to look at it to 15 Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting? 15 refresh my memory again. One of the evaluator 16 A. That there was a meeting and the issues were 16 did not give a composite evaluation or reasons 17 discussed and my interpretation of the 17 Q. You told them about all that? 18 evaluations were discussed was discussed. 18 MR. GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you. 19 Q. And you remember this meeting happening when? 19 Q. You told them about all that? 22 morning of the M				
9A. I believe there was a I believe there was a9I also talked about what the situation10meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm10was, that one of the evaluators had used11not certain of that. I don't have a clear11incorrect terminology and not explained the12memory as to that.12reasons or the composite rating, and that one o13Q. Do you have any memory of it?13the evaluators, if my memory I don't have it14A. I have a vague memory, but not specific, no.14in front of me. I'd have to look at it to15Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting?15refresh my memory again. One of the evaluator16A. That there was a meeting and the issues were16did not give a composite evaluation or reasons17discussed and my interpretation of the17Q. You told them about all that?18evaluations were discussed was discussed.18MR. GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.19Q. And you remember this meeting happening when?19Q. You told them about all that?21were additional meetings it would have been the21don't remember the specific conversation. I22morning of the Monday following the other23said, I don't know.23meeting, but I'm not sure if there was24said, I don't know.24think there was.24said, I don't know.25Page 1061I also I remember them concluding and saying that the rebid would be the wisest courds <td></td> <th></th> <th></th> <td></td>				
10meeting on the Monday after Thanksgiving but I'm10was, that one of the evaluators had used11not certain of that. I don't have a clear11incorrect terminology and not explained the12memory as to that.12reasons or the composite rating, and that one o13Q. Do you have any memory of it?13the evaluators, if my memory I don't have it14A. I have a vague memory, but not specific, no.14in front of me. I'd have to look at it to15Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting?15refresh my memory again. One of the evaluator16A. That there was a meeting and the issues were16did not give a composite evaluation or reasons17discussed and my interpretation of the17Q. You told them about all that?18evaluations were discussed was discussed.18MR. GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.19Q. And you remember this meeting happening when?19Q. You told them about all that?20A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there20A. I asked about what the requirements were. I21were additional meetings it would have been the21don't remember the specific conversation. I23meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I23said, I don't know.24think there was.24said, I don't know.24think there was.24I also I remember them concluding and saying that the rebid would be the wisest course20A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2 </td <td></td> <th>6 6</th> <th></th> <td></td>		6 6		
11not certain of that. I don't have a clear11incorrect terminology and not explained the12memory as to that.12reasons or the composite rating, and that one o13Q. Do you have any memory of it?13the evaluators, if my memory I don't have it14A. I have a vague memory, but not specific, no.14in front of me. I'd have to look at it to15Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting?15refresh my memory again. One of the evaluator16A. That there was a meeting and the issues were16did not give a composite evaluation or reasons17discussed and my interpretation of the17Q. You told them about all that?18evaluations were discussed was discussed.18MR. GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.19Q. And you remember this meeting happening when?19Q. You told them about all that?20A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there20A. I asked about what the requirements were. I21were additional meetings it would have been the21don't remember the specific conversation. I22morning of the Monday following the other22remember that, though. I remember that there23meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I23was a discussion about that issue. What was24think there was.24said, I don't know.Page 1062A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I22A. I				
12memory as to that.12reasons or the composite rating, and that one of13Q. Do you have any memory of it?13the evaluators, if my memory I don't have it14A. I have a vague memory, but not specific, no.14in front of me. I'd have to look at it to15Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting?15refresh my memory again. One of the evaluator16A. That there was a meeting and the issues were16did not give a composite evaluation or reasons17discussed and my interpretation of the17Q. You told them about all that?18evaluations were discussed was discussed.18MR. GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.19Q. And you remember this meeting happening when?19Q. You told them about all that?20A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there20A. I asked about what the requirements were. I21were additional meetings it would have been the21don't remember the specific conversation. I22meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I23was a discussion about that issue. What was24think there was.24said, I don't know.Page 1061Q. There might not have been a meeting?12A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I22A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I22A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2				
13Q. Do you have any memory of it?13the evaluators, if my memory I don't have it14A. I have a vague memory, but not specific, no.14in front of me. I'd have to look at it to15Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting?15refresh my memory again. One of the evaluator16A. That there was a meeting and the issues were16did not give a composite evaluation or reasons17discussed and my interpretation of the17Q. You told them about all that?18evaluations were discussed was discussed.18MR. GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.19Q. And you remember this meeting happening when?19Q. You told them about all that?20A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there20A. I asked about what the requirements were. I21were additional meetings it would have been the21don't remember the specific conversation. I23meeting, but I'm not sure if there was24think there was.24think there was.24Said, I don't know.Page 1061Q. There might not have been a meeting?12A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I22A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2				
14A. I have a vague memory, but not specific, no.14in front of me. I'd have to look at it to15Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting?15in front of me. I'd have to look at it to16A. That there was a meeting and the issues were161517discussed and my interpretation of the172018evaluations were discussed was discussed.18MR. GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.19Q. And you remember this meeting happening when?19Q. You told them about all that?20A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there20A. I asked about what the requirements were. I21were additional meetings it would have been the21don't remember the specific conversation. I22morning of the Monday following the other23a discussion about that issue. What was24think there was.24said, I don't know.Page 1061Q. There might not have been a meeting?12A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2		-		
15Q. What's your vague memory of that meeting?1516A. That there was a meeting and the issues were1617discussed and my interpretation of the1618evaluations were discussed was discussed.1819Q. And you remember this meeting happening when?1920A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there2021were additional meetings it would have been the2122morning of the Monday following the other2323meeting, but I'm not sure if there was.2324think there was.2425Page 1061Q. There might not have been a meeting?12A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2				
16A. That there was a meeting and the issues were16did not give a composite evaluation or reasons17discussed and my interpretation of the17Q. You told them about all that?18evaluations were discussed was discussed.18MR. GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.19Q. And you remember this meeting happening when?19Q. You told them about all that?20A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there20A. I asked about what the requirements were. I21were additional meetings it would have been the21don't remember the specific conversation. I22morning of the Monday following the other23was a discussion about that issue. What was24think there was.24said, I don't know.Page 1061Q. There might not have been a meeting?12A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2				
 discussed and my interpretation of the evaluations were discussed was discussed. Q. And you remember this meeting happening when? Q. And you remember this meeting happening when? A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there were additional meetings it would have been the morning of the Monday following the other meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I think there was. Page 106 Q. You told them about all that? A. I asked about what the requirements were. I don't remember the specific conversation. I remember that, though. I remember that there was a discussion about that issue. What was said, I don't know. 				
18evaluations were discussed was discussed.18MR. GILL: I'm sorry. I didn't hear you.19Q. And you remember this meeting happening when?19Q. You told them about all that?20A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there20A. I asked about what the requirements were. I21were additional meetings it would have been the21don't remember the specific conversation. I22morning of the Monday following the other22remember that, though. I remember that there23meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I23was a discussion about that issue. What was24think there was.24said, I don't know.Page 1061Q. There might not have been a meeting?12A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2		0		e
19Q. And you remember this meeting happening when?19Q. You told them about all that?20A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there20A. I asked about what the requirements were. I21were additional meetings it would have been the21don't remember the specific conversation. I22morning of the Monday following the other23and iscussion about that issue. What was23meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I23was a discussion about that issue. What was24think there was.24said, I don't know.Page 1061Q. There might not have been a meeting?12A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2			1	•
20A. I'm not sure that it happened because if there were additional meetings it would have been the morning of the Monday following the other meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I 2420A. I asked about what the requirements were. I don't remember the specific conversation. I remember that, though. I remember that there was a discussion about that issue. What was said, I don't know.20A. I asked about what the requirements were. I don't remember the specific conversation. I remember that, though. I remember that there was a discussion about that issue. What was said, I don't know.21Page 106Page 11Q. There might not have been a meeting? 21I also I remember them concluding and saying that the rebid would be the wisest course				
21were additional meetings it would have been the morning of the Monday following the other 2321don't remember the specific conversation. I remember that, though. I remember that there was a discussion about that issue. What was said, I don't know.23meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I 24232424think there was.24said, I don't know.Page 1061Q. There might not have been a meeting? 21I also I remember them concluding and saying that the rebid would be the wisest course			· · ·	•
22 morning of the Monday following the other 22 remember that, though. I remember that there 23 meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I 23 vas a discussion about that issue. What was 24 think there was. 24 said, I don't know. Page 106 1 Q. There might not have been a meeting? 1 I also I remember them concluding and saying that the rebid would be the wisest course		**		*
23 meeting, but I'm not sure if there was but I 23 was a discussion about that issue. What was said, I don't know. 24 think there was. 24 said, I don't know. Page 106 1 Q. There might not have been a meeting? 1 I also I remember them concluding and saying that the rebid would be the wisest course 2 A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I 2 saying that the rebid would be the wisest course		-		
24 think there was. 24 said, I don't know. Page 106 Page 1 Page 1 1 Q. There might not have been a meeting? 1 I also I remember them concluding and saying that the rebid would be the wisest course 2 A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I 2 saying that the rebid would be the wisest course				
Page 106 Page 1 1 Q. There might not have been a meeting? 1 I also I remember them concluding and saying that the rebid would be the wisest course 2 A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I 2 saying that the rebid would be the wisest course		-		
1Q. There might not have been a meeting?1I also I remember them concluding and2A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I2saying that the rebid would be the wisest course			27	
2 A. I have no documentation there was a meeting so I 2 saying that the rebid would be the wisest course				Page 10
3 would need compating to refresh my memory I 2 heaving there would be a lat of the literation				
		ould need something to refresh my memory. I	3	because there would be a lot of challenges from
4 have a vague memory that there was a meeting 4 bidders. That's all I remember.				
				What do you remember telling them? You just
6 Q. Now, at the time of that meeting, this was 6 gave me a whole thing about the bids and the		,	6	8 8
		-	7	discussions. Hang on. Let me finish. You gave
8 The meeting after, the first meeting 8 me a whole thing about the status of the			8	-
9 after Thanksgiving, had you talked to the 9 evaluations.			9	
10Inspector General yet?10My question is, is that what you told	10 Increas			
11A. I don't remember when I talked to the Inspector11them? Why did you	•	-		• •
	11 A. I don			. I don't remember specifically what I told them.
13Q. But you do remember it was before the decision13Q. Do you remember anything?	11A. I don12General	÷	1	
14to rescind the bids was made?14A. I knew it was generic. It was not about this	 A. I don General Q. But y 			÷
	 A. I don General Q. But y to resc 			particular thing. I asked questions generically
16Q. And you passed on, I take it, the information16because I wanted to get information.	 A. I don General Q. But y to resc A. Yes. 			-
17you got from the Inspector General to17Q. Did you tell them who you were?	 A. I don Generation Q. But y to resc A. Yes. Q. And y 			
18Mr. MacDonald and Mr. Cushing?18A.No.	 A. I don Generation Q. But y to resc A. Yes. Q. And you go 	· MacDonald and Mr. Cushing?		
19A. I believe so.19Q. You didn't?	11 A. I don 12 General 13 Q. But y 14 to resc 15 A. Yes. 16 Q. And 17 you go 18 Mr. M	÷	19 Q). You didn't?
20 Q. Tell me the conversation you had. You called up 20 A. No.	 A. I don Genera Q. But y to resc A. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And you go Mr. M A. I beli 	believe so.		~
21and somebody says hello. Did you call the21Q. This was an anonymous call?	 A. I don Generation Q. But y Q. But y to resc A. Yes. Q. And y you go Mr. M A. I beli Q. Tell n 	believe so. ell me the conversation you had. You called up		
	 A. I don General Q. But y C. But y to resc A. Yes. Q. And You go Mr. M A. I beli Q. Tell n and so 	believe so. ell me the conversation you had. You called up d somebody says hello. Did you call the	21 Q	2. This was an anonymous call?
23A. I don't remember any of the specifics.23an inquiry.	 A. I don Genera Q. But y to resc A. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And y you go Mr. M A. I beli Q. Tell n and so genera 	believe so. ell me the conversation you had. You called up d somebody says hello. Did you call the neral number?	21 Q 22 A	P. This was an anonymous call?It was not an anonymous call. I just said I had
24Q. Anything?24Q. Did you talk to a male or a female?	 A. I don General Q. But y to resc A. Yes. A. Yes. Q. And y You go Mr. M A. I beli Q. Tell n and so general A. I don 	believe so. ell me the conversation you had. You called up d somebody says hello. Did you call the neral number? don't remember any of the specifics.	21 Q 22 A 23	2. This was an anonymous call?3. It was not an anonymous call. I just said I had an inquiry.

	Page 109		Page 111
1	A. I don't remember. I believe it was a male,	1	Q. What do you tell them? You're a concerned
2	though, but I'm not sure.	2	citizen?
3	Q. Did you talk to the person who answered the	3	A. As a question, it's never asked. If you have a
4	phone or did they patch you through to somebody?	4	legal question, you ask a state agency for
5	A. No. I don't remember that, either. I don't	5	guidance, they give you the guidance.
6	remember.	6	Q. Of course they do.
7	Q. You never identified yourself?	7	A. Right.
8	A. No.	8	Q. And they say who am I speaking to, right? I've
9	Q. And did you get the name of the person who you	9	done it thousands of times.
10	talked to?	10	A. I don't know what your experience is.
11	A. No.	11	Q. In your experience you have had any number of
12	Q. Did they tell you who they were?	12	conversations with state agencies in which
13	A. I don't know. I don't remember that, either.	13	you've never identified your name?
14	Q. That's your story?	14	A. Yes. Absolutely.
15	A. It's not a story. It was a routine conversation	15	Q. All right. Give me another one besides the
16	and I had no reason to make any records of it.	16	Inspector General that you did that to.
17	Q. In your previous, had you ever made a general	17	A. I don't recall things of that nature in
18	anonymous inquiry to the Inspector General	18	specifics because it is something that is done
19	before this one?	19	every day. As a matter of fact, I have called
20	MR. COVINO: Objection.	20	agencies on numerous occasions and asked
21	A. It was not a general, anonymous inquiry. It was	21	questions about matters within their
22	a simple question. I asked the Inspector	22	jurisdiction and I've received information, yes.
23	General's Office a question, a legal question.	23	Q. That's not of course you have. No question.
24	He I was ultimately looking at the issues and	24	A. Without identifying without any issue, yes.
	Page 110		Page 112
1	I looked at them in terms of the manual and the	1	Q. Without telling them your name?
2	Inspector General's manual and any other	2	A. Yes. Absolutely.
3	information that I got.	3	Q. When did you start telling the Inspector General
4	Q. Mr. Troy, I'm focused on your conversation with	4	your name during these communications about
5	the Inspector General. You are now telling us	5	North Hill in 2008? When did you begin
6	under oath you never identified yourself?	6	identifying yourself?
7	A. I'm saying that I don't have any memory of	7	A. I don't remember. I remember at some point the
8	identifying myself.	8	Inspector General then communicated with us,
9	Q. You didn't identify your name?	9	meaning me, and called me.
10	A. No.	10	Q. Okay.
11	Q. You didn't give them your role or anything about	11	A. I think that was after the complaints that were
12	the entity you were talking about, right?	12	filed by Johnson.
13	A. You've asked me all this.	13	Q. So Mr. Troy, what are the universal telephones
14	Q. I want to be clear. So that's what you're	14	you used for this alleged conversation?
15	telling us?	15	A. I don't know that.
16	A. I've given my answer.	16	Q. Well, you have no idea? So it could be your
17	Q. Had you ever done that before? Have you ever	17	cell phone?
18	called the Inspector General before and gotten	18	A. I don't know what phone call was made on which
19	advice without identifying yourself?	19	lines or anything specific about when I made the
20	A. I don't remember whether I would. I routinely	20	call.
21	called the state agencies and other agencies and	21	Q. So Mr. Troy, I'm talking about the universe of
22	ask questions and don't identify myself.	22	phones available to you to make calls on. Your
23 24	Q. Really? A. Yes.	23 24	cell phone is one, right? A. I assume.
27	n. 100.	27	11. 1 4550IIIC.

1 2	Page 113		Page 115
2	Q. So, you assume?	1	MR. CUSHING: Cell.
	A. Right.	2	MR. KESTEN: Not the home, okay.
3	Q. You had a cell phone on you, right, at that	3	Q. Who pays the bills for your home phone?
4	time?	4	A. I do.
5	A. On me, I don't know.	5	Q. Who's your provider?
6	Q. Do you carry a cell phone?	6	A. I believe it is Verizon.
7	A. Sometimes.	7	Q. Was it Verizon back then?
8	Q. Do you have a cell phone now?	8	A. I believe so.
9	A. I do. I don't have it with me. I do.	9	Q. Are there any other phones that were available
10	Q. You could have used a phone in town hall?	10	to you in November and December of 2008 from
11	A. Could have.	11	which you may have made this supposed phone
12	Q. You could have used a phone in your office?	12	call?
13	A. Could have.	13	A. Yeah. I could have used any phone that was
14	Q. At Troy Wall Associates?	14	available.
15	A. True.	15	Q. Like what?
16	Q. Who was your provider in 2008?	16	A. Any phone that I had access to, but I don't
17	A. I don't know.	17	remember specifically. I don't remember where I
18	Q. You don't know. Who would know?	18	was when I made the call. I told you that. I
19	A. I don't know.	19	can't tell you, but at some point my best memory
20	Q. You don't know who would know?	20	is and I believe that I made a call to the
21	A. Oh. Who would know. I'm sorry. I thought you	21	Inspector General.
22	said who is it now. I'm sorry. The people in	22	Q. Either November 26th or December 1st, right?
23	the office would know because they pay the	23	A. Yes. 2nd or 3rd, whatever date it was.
24	bills.	24	Whenever it was, yes.
	Page 114		Page 116
1	Q. Who's that?	1	Q. Well, it wasn't strike that.
2	A. Gail O'Neill would know.	2	Do you recall a discussion after
3	Q. Okay. So she pays the phone bills?	3	Thanksgiving during which well, strike that.
4	A. She does.	4	
5	Q. Could you have made this call from your house?		what did you do after this November 20th
		5	What did you do after this November 26th meeting in regard to giving the town advice?
	· · · ·	56	meeting in regard to giving the town advice?
6 7	A. Could have.	5 6 7	meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo.
6	· · · ·	6	meeting in regard to giving the town advice?
6 7	A. Could have.Q. Where do you live?	6 7	meeting in regard to giving the town advice?A. I wrote a memo.Q. Where is this memo?
6 7 8	A. Could have.Q. Where do you live?A. Where do I live?	6 7 8	meeting in regard to giving the town advice?A. I wrote a memo.Q. Where is this memo?A. Where is it?Q. Yeah.
6 7 8 9	A. Could have.Q. Where do you live?A. Where do I live?Q. Yeah.	6 7 8 9	meeting in regard to giving the town advice?A. I wrote a memo.Q. Where is this memo?A. Where is it?
6 7 8 9 10	A. Could have.Q. Where do you live?A. Where do I live?Q. Yeah.A. I live in Cohasset.	6 7 8 9 10	meeting in regard to giving the town advice?A. I wrote a memo.Q. Where is this memo?A. Where is it?Q. Yeah.A. I'm missing your question.
6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? 	6 7 8 9 10 11	meeting in regard to giving the town advice?A. I wrote a memo.Q. Where is this memo?A. Where is it?Q. Yeah.A. I'm missing your question.Q. You're missing my question? Where is it?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? A. 150 Nichols Road. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo. Q. Where is this memo? A. Where is it? Q. Yeah. A. I'm missing your question. Q. You're missing my question? Where is it? A. It's in the file.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? A. 150 Nichols Road. Q. Is that where you were living in November and 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo. Q. Where is this memo? A. Where is it? Q. Yeah. A. I'm missing your question. Q. You're missing my question? Where is it? A. It's in the file. Q. What's it called?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? A. 150 Nichols Road. Q. Is that where you were living in November and December of 2008? A. I believe so. Q. What was your phone number there at that time? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo. Q. Where is this memo? A. Where is it? Q. Yeah. A. I'm missing your question. Q. You're missing my question? Where is it? A. It's in the file. Q. What's it called? A. What is it called? It's just a memo about the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? A. 150 Nichols Road. Q. Is that where you were living in November and December of 2008? A. I believe so. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo. Q. Where is this memo? A. Where is it? Q. Yeah. A. I'm missing your question. Q. You're missing my question? Where is it? A. It's in the file. Q. What's it called? A. What is it called? It's just a memo about the evaluations. I don't remember what it's called.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? A. 150 Nichols Road. Q. Is that where you were living in November and December of 2008? A. I believe so. Q. What was your phone number there at that time? A. I do not want my phone number on the record of this transcript. I'll write my phone number 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo. Q. Where is this memo? A. Where is it? Q. Yeah. A. I'm missing your question. Q. You're missing my question? Where is it? A. It's in the file. Q. What's it called? A. What is it called? It's just a memo about the evaluations. I don't remember what it's called. I can't remember that. Q. When's the last time you saw it? A. Sometime back. I've seen it. It's part of the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? A. 150 Nichols Road. Q. Is that where you were living in November and December of 2008? A. I believe so. Q. What was your phone number there at that time? A. I do not want my phone number on the record of this transcript. I'll write my phone number down. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo. Q. Where is this memo? A. Where is it? Q. Yeah. A. I'm missing your question. Q. You're missing my question? Where is it? A. It's in the file. Q. What's it called? A. What is it called? It's just a memo about the evaluations. I don't remember what it's called. I can't remember that. Q. When's the last time you saw it? A. Sometime back. I've seen it. It's part of the file.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? A. 150 Nichols Road. Q. Is that where you were living in November and December of 2008? A. I believe so. Q. What was your phone number there at that time? A. I do not want my phone number on the record of this transcript. I'll write my phone number down. Q. Okay. Give it to me. Is it secret? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo. Q. Where is this memo? A. Where is it? Q. Yeah. A. I'm missing your question. Q. You're missing my question? Where is it? A. It's in the file. Q. What's it called? A. What is it called? It's just a memo about the evaluations. I don't remember what it's called. I can't remember that. Q. When's the last time you saw it? A. Sometime back. I've seen it. It's part of the file. Q. When is the last time you saw it?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? A. 150 Nichols Road. Q. Is that where you were living in November and December of 2008? A. I believe so. Q. What was your phone number there at that time? A. I do not want my phone number on the record of this transcript. I'll write my phone number down. Q. Okay. Give it to me. Is it secret? A. No. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo. Q. Where is this memo? A. Where is it? Q. Yeah. A. I'm missing your question. Q. You're missing my question? Where is it? A. It's in the file. Q. What's it called? A. What is it called? It's just a memo about the evaluations. I don't remember what it's called. I can't remember that. Q. When's the last time you saw it? A. Sometime back. I've seen it. It's part of the file. Q. When is the last time you saw it? A. I don't remember that. I don't remember the
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? A. 150 Nichols Road. Q. Is that where you were living in November and December of 2008? A. I believe so. Q. What was your phone number there at that time? A. I do not want my phone number on the record of this transcript. I'll write my phone number down. Q. Okay. Give it to me. Is it secret? A. No. Q. Does Mr. Cushing know your phone number? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo. Q. Where is this memo? A. Where is it? Q. Yeah. A. I'm missing your question. Q. You're missing my question? Where is it? A. It's in the file. Q. What's it called? A. What is it called? It's just a memo about the evaluations. I don't remember what it's called. I can't remember that. Q. When's the last time you saw it? A. Sometime back. I've seen it. It's part of the file. Q. When is the last time you saw it? A. I don't remember that. I don't remember the last time.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Could have. Q. Where do you live? A. Where do I live? Q. Yeah. A. I live in Cohasset. Q. What's your address? A. 150 Nichols Road. Q. Is that where you were living in November and December of 2008? A. I believe so. Q. What was your phone number there at that time? A. I do not want my phone number on the record of this transcript. I'll write my phone number down. Q. Okay. Give it to me. Is it secret? A. No. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 meeting in regard to giving the town advice? A. I wrote a memo. Q. Where is this memo? A. Where is it? Q. Yeah. A. I'm missing your question. Q. You're missing my question? Where is it? A. It's in the file. Q. What's it called? A. What is it called? It's just a memo about the evaluations. I don't remember what it's called. I can't remember that. Q. When's the last time you saw it? A. Sometime back. I've seen it. It's part of the file. Q. When is the last time you saw it? A. I don't remember that. I don't remember the

	Page 117		Page 119
1	A. Could have been.	1	A. Yeah. That was what my task was.
2	Q memo?	2	Q. To analyze the evaluations?
3	A. Could have been.	3	A. Right.
4	Q. Could have been. It's in the file, the file	4	Q. Why? Why would you bother?
5	that you gave me?	5	A. Because the evaluators the question was
6	A. It is. I believe it is, yeah.	6	whether or not the data that was in the
7	Q. And it's dated when?	7	evaluations, was that sufficient to make an
8	A. Around the period of time that we're talking	8	award.
9	about. I don't remember.	9	Q. Well, this would take about three minutes,
10	Q. Did you deliver this memo to Mr. MacDonald and	10	right?
11	Mr. Cushing before the decision was made to	11	A. No. I don't agree.
12	rescind the award?	12	Q. Why?
13	A. It was e-mailed.	13	A. Because it needed analysis and it needed to see
14	Q. Did you e-mail this memo?	14	whether or not the award could be made.
15	A. Yes.	15	Q. Well, those are two different issues. The data
16	Q. Do you still have this e-mail?	16	in the evaluations were straightforward. Each
17	A. I believe so.	17	evaluator had graded them based on a number of
18	Q. Terrific. We'll get to see it.	18	criteria, right?
19	Did you e-mail this memo to them? First	19	A. That's correct, but they had used improper
20	of all, did you e-mail who did you e-mail it	20	terminology.
21	to?	21	Q. In the composite?
22	A. I assume to Mr. MacDonald.	22	A. Right.
23	Q. And did you e-mail a memo before the decision	23	Q. Right. That's it?
24	was made to rescind the stop the process?	24	A. In the what? I'm sorry.
	Page 118		Page 120
1	Page 118 A. Yes.	1	Page 120 Q. The composite.
1 2		1 2	
	A. Yes.		Q. The composite.
2	A. Yes.Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations?	2	Q. The composite.A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they
2 3	A. Yes.Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations?A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the	2 3	Q. The composite.A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of
2 3 4	A. Yes.Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations?A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health	2 3 4	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is
2 3 4 5	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? A. The memo was a summary of or an analysis of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question. MR. FOLLANSBEE: They're right in front
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? A. The memo was a summary of or an analysis of whether or not Mr. MacDonald as the chief 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question. MR. FOLLANSBEE: They're right in front of the computer, all the original exhibits.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? A. The memo was a summary of or an analysis of whether or not Mr. MacDonald as the chief procurement officer could interpolate the data 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question. MR. FOLLANSBEE: They're right in front of the computer, all the original exhibits. MR. GILL: When would you like to break
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? A. The memo was a summary of or an analysis of whether or not Mr. MacDonald as the chief procurement officer could interpolate the data on the evaluations in such a way as to make the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question. MR. FOLLANSBEE: They're right in front of the computer, all the original exhibits. MR. GILL: When would you like to break for lunch?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? A. The memo was a summary of or an analysis of whether or not Mr. MacDonald as the chief procurement officer could interpolate the data on the evaluations in such a way as to make the award. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question. MR. FOLLANSBEE: They're right in front of the computer, all the original exhibits. MR. GILL: When would you like to break for lunch? MR. KESTEN: One o'clock.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? A. The memo was a summary of or an analysis of whether or not Mr. MacDonald as the chief procurement officer could interpolate the data on the evaluations in such a way as to make the award. And it talked about that, and it was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question. MR. FOLLANSBEE: They're right in front of the computer, all the original exhibits. MR. GILL: When would you like to break for lunch? MR. GILL: I'd like to take a short
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? A. The memo was a summary of or an analysis of whether or not Mr. MacDonald as the chief procurement officer could interpolate the data on the evaluations in such a way as to make the award. And it talked about that, and it was basically an effort to do a numerical evaluation 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question. MR. FOLLANSBEE: They're right in front of the computer, all the original exhibits. MR. GILL: When would you like to break for lunch? MR. KESTEN: One o'clock.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? A. The memo was a summary of or an analysis of whether or not Mr. MacDonald as the chief procurement officer could interpolate the data on the evaluations in such a way as to make the award. And it talked about that, and it was basically an effort to do a numerical evaluation and assign it the criteria that the evaluators 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question. MR. FOLLANSBEE: They're right in front of the computer, all the original exhibits. MR. GILL: When would you like to break for lunch? MR. GILL: I'd like to take a short break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? A. The memo was a summary of or an analysis of whether or not Mr. MacDonald as the chief procurement officer could interpolate the data on the evaluations in such a way as to make the award. And it talked about that, and it was basically an effort to do a numerical evaluation and assign it the criteria that the evaluators had used. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question. MR. FOLLANSBEE: They're right in front of the computer, all the original exhibits. MR. GILL: When would you like to break for lunch? MR. GILL: I'd like to take a short
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. Yes. Q. Did the memo contain any recommendations? A. I spoke to Mr. MacDonald about it also on the telephone because I believe he did have a health issue at some point and he was not at town hall. Q. I'm asking about the memo. A. Yes. Q. Did you deliver this memo? A. I didn't deliver it. Q. Did you e-mail this memo to town hall before Mr. MacDonald made the decision to rescind? A. Yes. Q. What information was in the memo? A. The memo was a summary of or an analysis of whether or not Mr. MacDonald as the chief procurement officer could interpolate the data on the evaluations in such a way as to make the award. And it talked about that, and it was basically an effort to do a numerical evaluation and assign it the criteria that the evaluators 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. The composite. A. No. I don't think that's true. I think they used improper criteria throughout and one of them did. Q. He did? A. I'd have to look at it. My memory is Q. Mr. Troy, it's a check off. Isn't it a check off where you check off highly advantageous, advantageous, not advantageous, unacceptable? A. I'd have to look at them. If you want to direct my attention, you'd have to give me documents and direct my attention to them. Q. Here's my question. MR. FOLLANSBEE: They're right in front of the computer, all the original exhibits. MR. GILL: When would you like to break for lunch? MR. GILL: I'd like to take a short break.

1	Page 121		Page 123
	A. I do.	1	A. The system that I was attempting to see whether
2	Q. And can we agree that the improper language was	2	it would work would be a numerical system, and I
3	used in the composite?	3	don't know whether they said that but I learned
4	A. This rating of Floreano has improper language in	4	that at some point either from the conversation
5	the composite.	5	or from the Inspector General's manual, one or
6	Q. Right.	6	the other. I don't remember which.
7	A. And also, I don't see in this, it's missing	7	Q. What does that mean?
8	here. I don't see there are any reasons.	8	A. In other words, my effort was to see whether or
9	Q. Well, let's forget the reasons for the moment,	9	not you could take the answers to the criteria
10	but the improper language is the composite for	10	and assign values to them and thereby interpret
11	Floreano, right?	11	whether qualified would mean highly
12	A. Yes.	12	advantageous.
13	Q. And the other guy, what's his name?	13	So, for instance, here for Johnson Golf
14	A. Dixon.	14	Management Floreano has all highly advantageous.
15	Q. Dixon doesn't have a composite?	15	So what my inquiry was, could the procurement
16	A. Exactly.	16	officer interpret qualified and say this is a
17	Q. Right. And that's readily apparent the first	17	highly advantageous.
18	time you look at them. It's right there, right?	18	Q. Okay. And they said no?
19	A. Right.	19	A. I'm not sure they said or that I learned it at
20	Q. And the question you asked the IG in this	20	some point, that the way that I was attempting
21	anonymous conversation was whether the town	21	to analyze it didn't comply.
22	could interpolate the actual evaluations to make	22	Q. What advice did you get from this unknown person
23	a composite, right?	23	at the Inspector General's Office?
24	A. Right.	24	A. I don't remember the specific advice
	Page 122		Page 124
1	Q. And did you have any discussions with anyone	1	Q. Any advice?
2	about the possibility of giving these	2	A beyond what I've told you. I've told you
3	evaluations back to Floreano and Dixon and	3	everything I remember about it, that if the town
4	having them finish?	4	made attempted to make the award based on the
5	A. Not that I remember.	5	fact that the composite scores had not been done
6	Q. How come?	6	in accordance with the statute, there would be
_	A. I'm not sure that you can legally do that.	7	
7			many challenges but that's what I remember
8	Q. Well, did you ask anyone?	8	many challenges but that's what I remember chief, there would be many, many challenges.
	A. No. I actually didn't think I never it	9	chief, there would be many, many challenges. Q. From whom?
8	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can 		chief, there would be many, many challenges.Q. From whom?A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever
8 9	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. 	9 10 11	chief, there would be many, many challenges.Q. From whom?A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I
8 9 10	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can 	9 10 11 12	chief, there would be many, many challenges.Q. From whom?A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award.
8 9 10 11	A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that.Q. Did you ask anyone?A. No.	9 10 11 12 13	chief, there would be many, many challenges.Q. From whom?A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award.Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. Q. Did you ask anyone? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you believe that you might be legally 	9 10 11 12 13 14	chief, there would be many, many challenges.Q. From whom?A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award.Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you interpolated who would have gotten the award?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. Q. Did you ask anyone? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you believe that you might be legally able to interpolate? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 chief, there would be many, many challenges. Q. From whom? A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award. Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you interpolated who would have gotten the award? A. The interpolation would have been that I had
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. Q. Did you ask anyone? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you believe that you might be legally able to interpolate? A. That's what I was looking into. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 chief, there would be many, many challenges. Q. From whom? A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award. Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you interpolated who would have gotten the award? A. The interpolation would have been that I had done using these evaluations, interpolating
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. Q. Did you ask anyone? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you believe that you might be legally able to interpolate? A. That's what I was looking into. Q. So that's what you thought might be possible? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 chief, there would be many, many challenges. Q. From whom? A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award. Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you interpolated who would have gotten the award? A. The interpolation would have been that I had done using these evaluations, interpolating them, Johnson Golf would have got the highest
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. Q. Did you ask anyone? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you believe that you might be legally able to interpolate? A. That's what I was looking into. Q. So that's what you thought might be possible? A. Exactly. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 chief, there would be many, many challenges. Q. From whom? A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award. Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you interpolated who would have gotten the award? A. The interpolation would have been that I had done using these evaluations, interpolating them, Johnson Golf would have got the highest scores.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. Q. Did you ask anyone? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you believe that you might be legally able to interpolate? A. That's what I was looking into. Q. So that's what you thought might be possible? A. Exactly. Q. The other one you didn't ask about? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 chief, there would be many, many challenges. Q. From whom? A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award. Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you interpolated who would have gotten the award? A. The interpolation would have been that I had done using these evaluations, interpolating them, Johnson Golf would have got the highest scores. Q. When did you recognize that?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. Q. Did you ask anyone? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you believe that you might be legally able to interpolate? A. That's what I was looking into. Q. So that's what you thought might be possible? A. Exactly. Q. The other one you didn't ask about? A. No. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 chief, there would be many, many challenges. Q. From whom? A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award. Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you interpolated who would have gotten the award? A. The interpolation would have been that I had done using these evaluations, interpolating them, Johnson Golf would have got the highest scores. Q. When did you recognize that? A. I recognized that after I did the analysis that
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. Q. Did you ask anyone? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you believe that you might be legally able to interpolate? A. That's what I was looking into. Q. So that's what you thought might be possible? A. Exactly. Q. The other one you didn't ask about? A. No. Q. This person who you believe to be a male at the 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 chief, there would be many, many challenges. Q. From whom? A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award. Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you interpolated who would have gotten the award? A. The interpolation would have been that I had done using these evaluations, interpolating them, Johnson Golf would have got the highest scores. Q. When did you recognize that? A. I recognized that after I did the analysis that I did.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. Q. Did you ask anyone? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you believe that you might be legally able to interpolate? A. That's what I was looking into. Q. So that's what you thought might be possible? A. Exactly. Q. The other one you didn't ask about? A. No. Q. This person who you believe to be a male at the Inspector General's Office told you you could 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 chief, there would be many, many challenges. Q. From whom? A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award. Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you interpolated who would have gotten the award? A. The interpolation would have been that I had done using these evaluations, interpolating them, Johnson Golf would have got the highest scores. Q. When did you recognize that? A. I recognized that after I did the analysis that I did. Q. Before the bids were rejected?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No. I actually didn't think I never it does not I do not believe that you can legally do that. Q. Did you ask anyone? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you believe that you might be legally able to interpolate? A. That's what I was looking into. Q. So that's what you thought might be possible? A. Exactly. Q. The other one you didn't ask about? A. No. Q. This person who you believe to be a male at the 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 chief, there would be many, many challenges. Q. From whom? A. From other bidders. Maybe all of them. Whoever didn't get the award, I assume. At that point I had no idea who was going to get the award. Q. Who was going to get the award. Well, had you interpolated who would have gotten the award? A. The interpolation would have been that I had done using these evaluations, interpolating them, Johnson Golf would have got the highest scores. Q. When did you recognize that? A. I recognized that after I did the analysis that I did.

	Page 125	Page 127
1	A. Yes.	1 Q. Right. So you consciously wanted to be
2	Q. Who?	2 anonymous?
3	A. Mr. MacDonald.	3 A. I didn't consciously want to be anonymous. I
4	Q. Now, did Mr. MacDonald indicate he would have	4 wanted to get the information in what I thought
5	any problem in awarding it to Johnson Golf if it	5 was the most objective manner.
6	was legal?	6 Q. You determined that would be by being anonymous?
7	A. No.	7 A. Absolutely. Right.
8	Q. The person at the Inspector General, did they	8 Q. There was a discussion about the Inspector
9	recommend to you that the best course would be	9 General being available or staff being available
10	to start over?	10 to train evaluators?
11	A. What they recommended was that if the composites	11 A. Right.
12	were not done correctly, the challenges to the	12 Q. Did you pass this all on to the town?
13	award if it were made would be such that there	13 A. I did.
14	would be considerable delay in resolving it, and	14 Q. So then you drafted the letter?
15	that the best thing would be to go out to bid,	15 A. That was drafted, you know. I don't remember
16	rebid, and correct it.	16 when but that was drafted. I believe I'm not
17	And there was also some discussion about	17 sure when it was drafted. It was drafted and
18	the evaluators being trained properly to do	18 sent to town hall.
19	that. There was some discussion about that,	19 Q. But after all this?
20	they had resources available. I remember that.	20 A. Yeah.
21	Q. So you talk to this anonymous person?	21 Q. After this conversation? That was my question.
22	A. Yes.	22 A. Yeah.
23	Q. This anonymous person told you the Inspector	23 Q. So you passed this to Mr. MacDonald, and
24	General had resources to train the evaluators?	24 Mr. MacDonald indicated to you he would then,
	Page 126	Page 128
1	A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either.	Page 128 1 based upon your advice, would rescind the award
1 2	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over?
	A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either.	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him.
2	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word
2 3	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind.
2 3 4 5 6	A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous.Q. So that person may have given you their name?	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag something ahead of time that was going to be a 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to challenges.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag something ahead of time that was going to be a problem. I wanted to give the town the 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to challenges. Q. To Johnson Golf?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag something ahead of time that was going to be a problem. I wanted to give the town the information that I got and let the town apply it 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to challenges. Q. To Johnson Golf? A. No. It wasn't to Johnson Golf, no. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag something ahead of time that was going to be a problem. I wanted to give the town the information that I got and let the town apply it to the facts. 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to challenges. Q. To Johnson Golf? A. No. It wasn't to Johnson Golf, no. The price proposals hadn't even been considered at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag something ahead of time that was going to be a problem. I wanted to give the town the information that I got and let the town apply it to the facts. Q. So you wanted it was important to you that 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to challenges. Q. To Johnson Golf? A. No. No. It wasn't to Johnson Golf, no. The price proposals hadn't even been considered at this time. At least we had no discussion about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag something ahead of time that was going to be a problem. I wanted to give the town the information that I got and let the town apply it to the facts. Q. So you wanted it was important to you that the Inspector General not know who you were or 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to challenges. Q. To Johnson Golf? A. No. No. It wasn't to Johnson Golf, no. The price proposals hadn't even been considered at this time. At least we had no discussion about them. They had been opened, we knew what they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag something ahead of time that was going to be a problem. I wanted to give the town the information that I got and let the town apply it to the facts. Q. So you wanted it was important to you that the Inspector General not know who you were or why you were calling? 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to challenges. Q. To Johnson Golf? A. No. It wasn't to Johnson Golf, no. The price proposals hadn't even been considered at this time. At least we had no discussion about them. They had been opened, we knew what they were, but you can make an award there was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag something ahead of time that was going to be a problem. I wanted to give the town the information that I got and let the town apply it to the facts. Q. So you wanted it was important to you that the Inspector General not know who you were or why you were calling? A. No. It was important just to get what the legal 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to challenges. Q. To Johnson Golf? A. No. No. It wasn't to Johnson Golf, no. The price proposals hadn't even been considered at this time. At least we had no discussion about them. They had been opened, we knew what they were, but you can make an award there was never any discussion about who the award was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag something ahead of time that was going to be a problem. I wanted to give the town the information that I got and let the town apply it to the facts. Q. So you wanted it was important to you that the Inspector General not know who you were or why you were calling? A. No. It was important just to get what the legal what the legal answers to the questions were 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to challenges. Q. To Johnson Golf? A. No. No. It wasn't to Johnson Golf, no. The price proposals hadn't even been considered at this time. At least we had no discussion about them. They had been opened, we knew what they were, but you can make an award there was never any discussion about who the award was going to go to.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I'm not sure the person was anonymous, either. I didn't know that. I'm not saying I don't remember it, but who knows. I have no reason to remember. I'm not sure that person was anonymous. Q. So that person may have given you their name? A. They could have. Q. May you have given them your name? A. No. I didn't give them mine. Q. You wanted to maintain anonymity? A. I specifically wanted information so I could take the information back to the town and have the town make a decision rather than to flag something ahead of time that was going to be a problem. I wanted to give the town the information that I got and let the town apply it to the facts. Q. So you wanted it was important to you that the Inspector General not know who you were or why you were calling? A. No. It was important just to get what the legal 	 based upon your advice, would rescind the award and start over? A. It wasn't my advice, no, I gave him. MR. KREIGER: I object to the word rescind. MR. KESTEN: Good point. Stop the process, cancel the process. Q. You didn't give any advice? A. No. I reported to him what I thought was the options available to him. Q. What did you tell him he could do? A. I said you can go ahead and you can make an award but it's going to be subject to challenges. Q. To Johnson Golf? A. No. No. It wasn't to Johnson Golf, no. The price proposals hadn't even been considered at this time. At least we had no discussion about them. They had been opened, we knew what they were, but you can make an award there was never any discussion about who the award was

	Page 129		Page 131
1	Q. And the non-price proposals?	1	recommendation as town counsel to Mr. MacDonald
2	A. But the statute requires you would have to go	2	was Mr. Cushing there, by the way?
3	through each of the, just as they ultimately	3	A. Not at that telephone call.
4	did, you'd have to go through each of the	4	Q. This was a telephone call?
5	evaluations and the non-price proposals and look	5	A. Right.
6	at price proposals, and none of that was ever	6	Q. He based the determination based on your
7	done.	7	providing information to him on a telephone
8	Q. Right. The statute requires that you look at	8	call?
9	the proposals?	9	A. He was not available.
10	A. Right.	10	Q. Thereafter you had a meeting on December 1st,
11	Q. Non-price and price?	11	it's in your billing records, where you met with
12	A. Right.	12	Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald and went over all
13	Q. And the evaluations?	13	this stuff?
14	A. And make a determination.	14	A. Yeah. No. That's not correct.
15	Q. Based on all three things?	15	Q. It's not?
16	A. Right. None of that had been done.	16	A. No. It is not in my billing records because
17	Q. You had done it, hadn't you? You had reviewed	17	that's why I'm uncertain that the meeting
18	all that stuff?	18	actually happened. I remember the meeting but
19	A. No. I had looked at all of the stuff. I had	19	it is not in my billing records and
20	not put myself in the position that I was	20	Q. But you remember the meeting?
21	looking to make the determination as to who	21	A. I have a vague memory that we met but I'm not
22	would get the award.	22	certain that we did, and but I have a
23	So to return to what I was saying what	23	specific memory that we spoke. I spoke to
24	the options were, he could make an award, he	24	Mr. MacDonald and that is in my billing records
	Page 130		Page 132
1	could go ahead and do that process which he	1	which I have used to refresh my memory. And
2	hadn't done	2	that memory is that this was discussed, the
3	Q. The interpolation?	3	information that I had.
4	A. No. Do the process of looking at the prices,	4	Incidentally, I had looked and relied on
5	the non-prices, and using the interpolation	5	the Inspector General's manual, too, in
6	which was risky, or look at doing the whole	6	addition. I used that as part of my analysis,
7	thing over and rebid.	7	and based on that, Mr. MacDonald said something
8	Q. Did you make a recommendation?	8	to the effect that, you know, the way he spoke
9	A. No, I did not.	9	is not in legalisms. I want it to be clean, I
10	Q. You left it completely up to him?	10	want it to be legal, draft me something. We're
11	A. I asked, but it was pretty clear from, if you	11	going to do it over again. We're going to do it
12	just look at what we had just discussed given	12	right, something like that.
13	the calendar, and I think we talked about this,	13	Q. So he made the decision, he communicated the
14	that this was early December and the contract	14	decision to you during a telephone call after
15	was expiring at the end of December, that it	15	this meeting?
16	didn't seem wise to get into a process where we	16	A. Yes.
17	would be in flux because the course would then	17	Q. Okay. And you drafted the letter?
18	be closed, and the easier thing appeared to be	18	A. Yes.
19	to rebid it.	19	Q. And did you give any reasons in this letter?
20 21	Q. Did you tell him all these things that you're talling us? It wouldn't be wise?	20 21	A. Did I give any reasons? Well, the reason that is in the in what I drafted, the reason was
21	telling us? It wouldn't be wise? A. I don't know what I said to him. I don't	21	that it was in the public interest to rebid the
22	remember the conversation.	22	project the process.
23	Q. The question is, did you, Bob Troy, make a	24	Q. So you considered that a reason?
<u> </u>	Z. The question is, and you, bob 110y, make a	<u>ت</u> ک	

	Page 155		Page 155
1	A. Yes.	1	beginning of his presentation that there was
2	Q. You e-mailed this draft to Barbara Ripley,	2	another case, I believe he had another case with
3	right?	3	Johnson Golf.
4	A. Yes.	4	Q. You learned this from Mr. Follansbee?
5	Q. And it went out?	5	A. I believe Mr. Follansbee said that, yes.
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. So that's where you learned it?
7	Q. Okay. And when did you did you have the	7	A. I believe so.
8	discussion with Mr. MacDonald and did you have a	8	Q. Okay. Now, the Court allowed the town to
9	discussion with Mr. Cushing as well about the	9	proceed, right? Johnson Golf tried to stop it
10	training for the next set of evaluations to make	10	but the Court allowed you to proceed, right?
11	sure it was legal?	11	A. Yes.
12	MR. GILL: Objection. You can answer.	12	Q. What did you do to ensure that the evaluators
13	A. That was spoken at sometime. I don't remember	13	were trained?
14	when.	14	A. That wasn't my job. I didn't do anything.
15	Q. Before he made the decision or after?	15	Q. Nothing?
16	A. I don't remember that.	16	A. I just told them there was training available
17	Q. But you did pass this on to them?	17	and I was assured that the training was going to
18	A. At some point before, yeah. Before we I	18	be provided.
19	might have even talked to Mr. Cushing, too. I	19	Q. Who assured you?
20	don't remember, because I met with him and so I	20	A. I believe the town manager did. Yes. The town
21	I'm not sure when, but that was definitely	21	manager said that we're going to do it right.
22	passed on.	22	Q. And he told you we'll train them?
23	Q. To Mr. Cushing? To who?	23	A. He said yeah. They'll make sure that it
24	A. I'm sorry?	24	won't happen again, that they don't know how to
	-		
	Page 134		Page 136
1	Q. To who? Passed it on to who?	1	fill out the forms.
2	A. I believe both Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald,	2	As a matter of fact I remember a
3	that there was training available and they	3	conversation with the town manager and
4	should be trained. And also that it would be	4	Mr. Cushing in which it was talked about how
5	better if people who were not on the North Hill	5	there were materials available and to give them
6	Committee not serve as evaluators.	6	to the evaluators ahead of time, because I don't
7	Q. Had there been anybody on the North Hill	7	believe they were given any training the first
8	Committee in the previous set?	8	round or I don't think they were given anything,
9	A. I believe that Mr. Floreano was on the North	9	and to give them some information about how to
10	Hill Committee and Mr. Cushing was also on the	10	do it because it doesn't seem like it's that
11	North Hill Committee, ex-officio.	11	difficult to fill out a form.
12	Q. So shortly thereafter the suit was filed?	12	Q. What information did you tell them?
13	A. Yes.	13	A. The Inspector General had information about how
14	Q. And you handled the defense all from the	14	to fill out the forms.
15	beginning?	15	Q. What information?
16	A. I did.	16	A. I don't know what the information was.
17	Q. And the Court, there was Judge Smith even then?	17	Q. What did you tell Gordon he should do?
18	A. It was.	18	A. Gordon was familiar with the procurement
19	Q. What was your understanding of Judge Smith's	19	process, and I don't know whether there was I
20	connection to Johnson Golf?	20	believe that Gordon did give them some
21	A. His connection to Johnson Golf?	21	information about how to fill it out but I don't
22	Q. Yeah.	22	know what it was. I wasn't in that level of
23			
23 24	 A. Other than the fact I think there was some information that Mr. Follansbee had said at the 	23 24	involvement. Q. You had been told by the Inspector General, I

1	Page 137	Page 139
	thought you said you were, by this possibly	1 A. There could have been, yes, I think.
2	anonymous person, that they had training	2 Q. What was that meeting for?
3	available. That's what you told us.	3 A. It either could have been an administrative one
4	A. Yeah. Training and materials available, yes.	4 in which we were just talking about other
5	Q. Who was going to do that? Who did they have	5 things, doing other work, or it could have been
6	available to do the training?	6 a scheduled meeting. Probably it was if it was
7	A. I didn't get into that level of detail.	7 an administrative one.
8	Q. Did you tell Mr. Cushing or Mr. MacDonald that	8 MR. KESTEN: Would you mark this as the
9	the Inspector General, that you had called them	9 next exhibit.
10	and they would provide training?	10 (Exhibit No. 25 ID marked.)
11	A. I know that Mr. Cushing had talked to the	11 Q. Have you had a chance to look at this, Mr. Troy?
12	Inspector General before so I assumed he would	12 A. I have.
13	know how to get whatever needed to be done. I	13 Q. Who prepared it?
14	didn't get into that. I wasn't asked to. If I	14 A. I believe that this affidavit was the subject of
15	were asked to do it I would have done it. I	15 interactions between Gordon Cushing and Craig
16	wasn't asked.	16 Jordan.
17	MR. GILL: Sir, perhaps it is a good	17 Q. You had nothing to do with it?
18	place to stop. It's one o'clock.	18 A. I didn't have anything to do with the writing of
19	MR. KESTEN: Sure. How quickly can you	19 it, no.
20	come back? It's up to you.	20 Q. Did you have so but you recall that Craig
21	(Discussion off the record.)	21 Jordan interacted with Gordon Cushing and he
22		22 produced this? Craig Jordan wrote this?
23	(Recess taken.)	A. No. The way the affidavits are done, I don't
24		24 know this specific one, is either a meeting or a
	Page 138	Page 140
1	(The constinue mand heals)	
L 1	(The duestion was read back.)	1 conversation on the telephone, or they're sent
2	(The question was read back.) Q. So did you?	 conversation on the telephone, or they're sent up to the individual after a telephone
2	Q. So did you?	2 up to the individual after a telephone
	Q. So did you?A. Did I'm sorry?	2 up to the individual after a telephone3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at
2 3	Q. So did you?A. Did I'm sorry?Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate.
2 3 4	Q. So did you?A. Did I'm sorry?Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate.
2 3 4 5	Q. So did you?A. Did I'm sorry?Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court?
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. So did you?A. Did I'm sorry?Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators?	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 8 yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 8 yes. 9 Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 8 yes. 9 Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did 10 you agree when you saw this statement sometime
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 8 yes. 9 Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did 10 you agree when you saw this statement sometime 11 in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? A. I don't remember when. It was sometime after. 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 8 yes. 9 Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did 10 you agree when you saw this statement sometime 11 in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then? 12 A. No. This is not my affidavit. This is not my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? A. I don't remember when. It was sometime after. It could have even it could have been either 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 9 Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did 10 you agree when you saw this statement sometime 11 in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then? 12 A. No. This is not my affidavit. This is not my 13 memory. This is Mr. Cushing's affidavit.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? A. I don't remember when. It was sometime after. It could have even it could have been either when I spoke to Gordon Cushing after the 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 9 Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did 10 you agree when you saw this statement sometime 11 in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then? 12 A. No. This is not my affidavit. This is not my 13 memory. This is Mr. Cushing's affidavit. 14 Q. I know what it is. My question is, when you 15 looked at paragraph 10 before this was filed 16 which apparently was sometime in 2010, when you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? A. I don't remember when. It was sometime after. It could have even it could have been either when I spoke to Gordon Cushing after the immediately after the bids were rejected, or I think I met again subsequently with Richard and Gordon at some point after the bids had been 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 8 yes. 9 Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did 10 you agree when you saw this statement sometime 11 in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then? 12 A. No. This is not my affidavit. This is not my 13 memory. This is Mr. Cushing's affidavit. 14 Q. I know what it is. My question is, when you 15 looked at paragraph 10 before this was filed which apparently was sometime in 2010, when you 17 looked at paragraph 10 did it reflect your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? A. I don't remember when. It was sometime after. It could have even it could have been either when I spoke to Gordon Cushing after the immediately after the bids were rejected, or I think I met again subsequently with Richard and Gordon at some point after the bids had been rejected sometime in early December. 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 9 Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did 10 you agree when you saw this statement sometime 11 in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then? 12 A. No. This is not my affidavit. This is not my 13 memory. This is Mr. Cushing's affidavit. 14 Q. I know what it is. My question is, when you 15 looked at paragraph 10 before this was filed which apparently was sometime in 2010, when you 17 looked at paragraph 10 did it reflect your 18 memory?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? A. I don't remember when. It was sometime after. It could have even it could have been either when I spoke to Gordon Cushing after the immediately after the bids were rejected, or I think I met again subsequently with Richard and Gordon at some point after the bids had been rejected sometime in early December. Q. Before or after you found out there was a 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 9 Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did 10 you agree when you saw this statement sometime 11 in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then? 12 A. No. This is not my affidavit. This is not my 13 memory. This is Mr. Cushing's affidavit. 14 Q. I know what it is. My question is, when you 15 looked at paragraph 10 before this was filed 16 which apparently was sometime in 2010, when you 17 looked at paragraph 10 did it reflect your 18 memory? 19 A. Did it affect my memory?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? A. I don't remember when. It was sometime after. It could have even it could have been either when I spoke to Gordon Cushing after the immediately after the bids were rejected, or I think I met again subsequently with Richard and Gordon at some point after the bids had been rejected sometime in early December. Q. Before or after you found out there was a lawsuit? 	 2 up to the individual after a telephone 3 conversation who was going to sign it to look at 4 it and cross check it, that it's accurate. 5 Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was 6 filed in court? 7 A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, 9 Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did 10 you agree when you saw this statement sometime 11 in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then? 12 A. No. This is not my affidavit. This is not my 13 memory. This is Mr. Cushing's affidavit. 14 Q. I know what it is. My question is, when you 15 looked at paragraph 10 before this was filed 16 which apparently was sometime in 2010, when you 17 looked at paragraph 10 did it reflect your 18 memory? 19 A. Did it affect my memory? 20 Q. Reflect that, how you remember it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? A. I don't remember when. It was sometime after. It could have even it could have been either when I spoke to Gordon Cushing after the immediately after the bids were rejected, or I think I met again subsequently with Richard and Gordon at some point after the bids had been rejected sometime in early December. Q. Before or after you found out there was a lawsuit? A. Probably before. 	 up to the individual after a telephone conversation who was going to sign it to look at it and cross check it, that it's accurate. Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was filed in court? A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, yes. Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did you agree when you saw this statement sometime in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then? A. No. This is not my affidavit. This is not my memory. This is Mr. Cushing's affidavit. Q. I know what it is. My question is, when you looked at paragraph 10 before this was filed which apparently was sometime in 2010, when you looked at paragraph 10 did it reflect your memory? A. Did it affect my memory? Q. Reflect that, how you remember it. A. I don't know, no. I don't know whether it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? A. I don't remember when. It was sometime after. It could have even it could have been either when I spoke to Gordon Cushing after the immediately after the bids were rejected, or I think I met again subsequently with Richard and Gordon at some point after the bids had been rejected sometime in early December. Q. Before or after you found out there was a lawsuit? A. Probably before. Q. So there might have been another meeting after 	 up to the individual after a telephone conversation who was going to sign it to look at it and cross check it, that it's accurate. Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was filed in court? A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, yes. Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did you agree when you saw this statement sometime in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then? A. No. This is not my affidavit. This is not my memory. This is Mr. Cushing's affidavit. Q. I know what it is. My question is, when you looked at paragraph 10 before this was filed which apparently was sometime in 2010, when you looked at paragraph 10 did it reflect your memory? A. Did it affect my memory? Q. Reflect that, how you remember it. A. I don't know, no. I don't know whether it reflected my memory.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. So did you? A. Did I'm sorry? Q. Did you tell either Cushing or MacDonald or both of them that you had talked to the Inspector General and they were available to train the evaluators? A. Yes. And that they had materials, too. Q. So you told them that? A. Yes. Q. When? A. I don't remember when. It was sometime after. It could have even it could have been either when I spoke to Gordon Cushing after the immediately after the bids were rejected, or I think I met again subsequently with Richard and Gordon at some point after the bids had been rejected sometime in early December. Q. Before or after you found out there was a lawsuit? A. Probably before. 	 up to the individual after a telephone conversation who was going to sign it to look at it and cross check it, that it's accurate. Q. And did you look at this affidavit before it was filed in court? A. I might have, yeah. I might have reviewed it, yes. Q. And you see in paragraph 10, do you agree or did you agree when you saw this statement sometime in 2010? Did you? Was that your memory then? A. No. This is not my affidavit. This is not my memory. This is Mr. Cushing's affidavit. Q. I know what it is. My question is, when you looked at paragraph 10 before this was filed which apparently was sometime in 2010, when you looked at paragraph 10 did it reflect your memory? A. Did it affect my memory? Q. Reflect that, how you remember it. A. I don't know, no. I don't know whether it

	Page 141		Page 143
1	don't remember anything specific about it.	1	MR. KESTEN: His objection's noted and
2	Gordon's memory may very well be better than my	2	ignored. Whatever that language, comparable
3	memory.	3	something language.
4	Q. Oh. So you did tell Craig Jordan to tell Gordon	4	Q. Did you learn about it at around the time of
5	to lie at his deposition?	5	Gordon Cushing's first deposition?
6	MR. GILL: Objection.	6	A. I don't remember that, no.
7	A. No.	7	Q. Do you recall talking to me about it?
8	Q. That was Gordon's memory.	8	A. I don't remember when I talked to you about it.
9	A. No. I don't think that was Gordon's memory.	9	Q. At the time of okay. So there's another
10	Q. Did you talk to Craig Jordan on the cell phone	10	meeting before the lawsuit, you think?
11	during Gordon Cushing's deposition?	11	A. I believe so.
12	A. I don't know whether I talked to him during it,	12	Q. And did you take any steps to ensure that the
13	but I talked to him prior to. I could have	13	town would train the next set of evaluators
14	talked to him during it. I don't know.	14	besides telling, you claim that you told Gordon
15	Q. Did Craig Jordan tell you that Gordon Cushing	15	Cushing
16	was testifying that you had inserted the	16	A. Right.
17	language comparable business entity?	17	Q that they can call the Inspector General and
18	A. No. We didn't talk about that. We talked about	18	get training?
19	my memory is that we talked about the	19	A. No. I did not and do not do that as part of my
20	description of my role in actually drafting the	20	duties unless instructed to do so. That's
21	RFP.	21	administrative work at town hall.
22	Q. And what did he tell you?	22	Q. So that wasn't the question, whether you do it
23	A. What did who tell me?	23	as part of your duties. The question is, did
24	Q. Craig.	24	you take any steps to ensure it happened?
	Page 142		Page 144
1	A. I don't remember what he told me.	1	A. I said no. I don't do that.
2	Q. You said you talked about the description of	2	Q. So you didn't?
3	your role in drafting the RFP.	3	A. I did not.
4	A. I don't remember Craig talking to me	4	Q. Thank you.
5	specifically about what was said. I remember	5	You had numerous communications with the
6	before the deposition talking to him and	6	Inspector General's Office throughout December,
7	speaking to him about that as part of his	7	right?
8	preparation which you had done previously	8	A. Throughout the summer?
9	with	9	Q. December of 2008.
10	Q. Gordon?	10	A. I had some conversations, yes. Yes, there were.
11	A Gordon, that my role in drafting the RFP was	11	Q. What about?
12	limited. That's the only thing I remember about	12	A. They apparently there were two investigations
13	it.	13	initiated, or maybe they weren't initiated.
14	Q. When did you first find out that Gordon had	14	There were two complaints made by, I believe
15	testified or was going to testify at his	15	Johnson Golf, and then I would call them. I
16	deposition that you had recommended inserting	16	don't know that it went to December.
17	the language comparable business entity? That	17	I believe that I called them after the
18	it was you?	18	second meeting in which the second round was
19	MR. KREIGER: Objection.	19	considered, I believe that was in January, and
20	A. I don't remember.	20	there was some issues about that.
21	MR. KREIGER: Objection to the term	21	Q. You didn't talk to
22	entity, if I heard you correctly.	22	A. I also talked to them about the public records
23	MR. KESTEN: Is it enterprise? Whatever.	23	thing, too.
24	MR. KREIGER: Okay.	24	Q. You didn't talk to them in December about in

	Page 145		Page 147
1	December of 2008 about the bidding process?	1	to the town manager and I believe the selectmen
2	A. As part of those calls, yeah. There were	2	were also aware of it and there could have been
3	that was what their complaints were.	3	some communication. I don't know. I don't
4	Q. What were their complaints?	4	remember.
5	A. I don't know. They were complaints made with	5	Q. Somebody raised an issue of whether Johnson Golf
6	the Inspector General. They weren't made to me.	6	had done something wrong by this lawsuit?
7	Q. What were you talking to them about in December	7	A. Right. By including in it the bid and whether
8	of 2008?	8	that tainted the process.
9	A. It was about the North Hill, either ongoing or	9	Q. And had you discussed this with the Inspector
10	past or prospective issues about the bidding	10	General's Office?
11	process. I have no I don't remember what I	11	A. Yes.
12	talked to them about.	12	Q. Who were you talking to at that point?
13	Q. In subsequent calls after the anonymous call	13	A. I don't know.
14	that you made to the person who may or may not	14	Q. You don't remember?
15	have been anonymous before the bidding process	15	A. No.
16	was stopped, in the subsequent calls did you	16	Q. Was it a man or a woman?
17	identify yourself?	17	A. I think I spoke to both. Or sometimes other
18	A. I'm sorry?	18	people in the office would make a call and then
19	Q. In the subsequent conversations did you identify	19	I might call back and talk to the person,
20	yourself?	20	depending on the information. I think my
21	A. Well, I think that it began by they called me	21	billing records have some of the names.
22	and then I did call them. Yes. I probably	22	I remember I talked to John Craven, I do
23	identified myself. I'm sure I did because by	23	remember that, and I talked to him a number of
24	then what we were talking about are actual	24	times. There was a woman I talked to, I can't
	Page 146		Page 148
1	issues related to a complaint that had been	1	remember her name, about that was about the
2	filed and issues that related to inquiries about	2	issue of there had been a complaint that we were
3	the rebidding process that the town manager had	3	withholding the first round non-pricing and
4	asked me to look into.	4	price proposals and the evaluations.
5	Q. Had the town manager asked you to look into the	5	Q. Okay. Did you, prior to the evaluations being
6	rebidding process?	6	opened in January of 2009 for the second bidding
7	A. No. Issues that related to the rebidding	7	process, did you ascertain whether the
8	process, to the RFP, the second RFP.	8	evaluators had gotten trained?
9	Q. Right. The rebid. So what issues had arisen	9	A. I had been told they were going to be trained.
10	regarding that?	10	Q. Did you ascertain whether the evaluators had
11	A. I don't remember them.	11	gotten trained?
12	Q. Do you remember any?	12	A. I didn't have any conversation about that.
13	A. Not particularly.	13	Q. As you sit here today
14	Q. But	14	A. No. I'm sorry. Let me take that back. Yes.
15	A. Well, no. One of them, I do remember one. One	15	There was some I received some information,
16	was the question of whether or not Johnson in	16	and I believe it was from Gordon Cushing, that
17	filing the complaint had violated the process by	17	they had been provided with some instructions.
18	disclosing in the complaint its bid.	18	Q. Written instructions?
19	Q. And who raised this issue?	19	A. I don't know. I didn't ask about that. I can't
20	A. I don't remember who raised it. It was just an	20	remember whether they were written or oral or
21 22	issue raised, because I believe it was when	21 22	whatever they were, but they were told how to fill out the form so it wouldn't hennon again
	this was after the complaint was issued.	22	fill out the form so it wouldn't happen again.
	When the complaint was received, someone	23	Q. Well, you mean told how to fill out the form in
23 24	could have I believe the complaint was sent	24	terms of what in terms of making sure they

	Page 149		Page 151
1	put in composites or in terms of making sure	1	Q. Did you ascertain whether or not the
2	they actually read the requirements and followed	2	administrative people or someone in the town had
3	them?	3	in fact gotten training for the evaluators from
4	A. I don't know what the I can't remember	4	the Inspector General's Office?
5	specifically what it was. I knew it was that	5	A. I don't remember.
6	the town manager, I remember, was not happy that	6	Q. And what was your role with regard to the second
7	the forms were not completed in the first round	7	award? What were you asked to do and by whom?
8	as expected, and I can't remember a specific	8	A. The second award I did not I believe my best
9	conversation but I have a vague memory that	9	memory is that I didn't hear anything about the
10	there was discussion that Gordon should	10	second award until I was told to show up at town
11	people were selected, make sure that they and	11	hall. And this time there was going to be an
12	I believe that I said that, too, that they	12	opening of bids and I was going to be there at
13	should now that I'm thinking about it, they	13	the opening.
14	should make sure they know how to fill out the	14	Q. Opening of bids or evaluations?
15	form.	15	A. The whole thing was being done
16	Q. And you told them there was training available	16	Q. Mr. Troy
17	at the Inspector General's Office, right?	17	A I believe.
18	A. Yeah. That was said, yes, at some point.	18	Q. Mr. Troy
19	Q. By you?	19	A. Let me think. I'm not sure. I can't remember
20	A. Correct.	20	that.
21	Q. Did you ever ascertain whether that happened?	21	Q. Mr. Troy, you are aware of the difference of
22	A. Yes. I just I ascertained that the	22	opening the bids and opening the evaluations?
23	evaluators were told by Mr. Cushing or given	23	A. I believe that in January there was a meeting
24	something to tell them how to fill out the form.	24	scheduled. I don't think the evaluations had
	Page 150		Page 152
1	Q. I'm talking about the training	1	been opened but I don't know that. I don't
2	A. No.	2	remember. I don't know. I know that I was
3	Q from the Inspector General's office. That's	3	the next time I show up about this at town hall
4	the question. Did you ever ascertain whether	4	outside of this, the case has been filed and we
5	the Town of Duxbury, your client	5	had had meetings about that is at the in
6	A. Right.	6	early January. I forget the date.
7	Q of 25 years at that point had actually gotten	7	And at that time that was the meeting in
8	training from the Inspector General's Office so	8	which the evaluations were looked at and the
9	this wouldn't be screwed up again?	9	proposals were looked at and the price was
10	A. No. That was an administrative function. I	10	looked at and the town manager made a decision.
11	wasn't asked to do that.	11	Q. The evaluations. So you were at a meeting. Who
12	Q. I didn't ask you that question.	12	was at this meeting?
13	A. No. But I answered.	13	A. My memory is that the town manager and me and
14	Q. No, you didn't.	14	Mr. Cushing and Barbara Ripley.
15	MR. GILL: That's not	15	Q. Were the evaluations looked at, as far as you
16	Q. I asked you whether you ascertained whether it	16	understood it, for the first time at this
17	happened. Yes or no.	17	meeting?
18	MR. GILL: Please, Len, let's not argue	18	A. I don't know. It was the first time I saw them.
19	with the witness.	19	Q. Did you have any information from anyone that
20	MR. KESTEN: The witness is arguing with	20	they had already looked at them before this
21	6 6	21	meeting?
	me.		meeting:
22		22	A. I don't remember that.
	me. MR. GILL: Let me finish. Put a question to him and he'll answer to the best of his		e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
22	MR. GILL: Let me finish. Put a question	22	A. I don't remember that.

	Page 153		Page 155
1	A. No. They were not opened.	1	that I know when we were at the meeting he
2	Q. So they were sealed at this meeting?	2	looked at them.
3	A. Right.	3	Q. So at the meeting Mr. Cushing was reviewing the
4	Q. So what happened at this meeting? Who looked at	4	bids themselves?
5	what? How did it work?	5	A. Yes.
6	A. I think that if I remember right it was just	6	Q. Were you?
7	the each of the bids were considered. Gordon	7	A. I looked at them probably. I don't remember
8	was primarily the person who communicated the	8	looking at them but I could have.
9	information about the bidders and the golf, and	9	Q. So you have no memory of looking at them?
10	the town manager was interested in who I	10	A. I remember thumbing through but I didn't know
11	believe this is as a matter of fact it went	11	anything about the, any of really the
12	that they took the highest bid first and looked	12	complexities of the bids was something I was not
13	at it, and as because the town manager was	13	familiar with, the stuff about actually running
14	interested in getting the most money, I forget	14	the golf course and that, I didn't know very
15	who the highest bid was, but whoever that was	15	much about that.
16	was looked at.	16	Q. So Mr. Troy well, Mr. Troy, the evaluators
17	The town manager got the input. He had,	17	were civilian volunteers, right?
18	you know, some information himself but I'm not	18	A. I assume. I don't know anything about how the
19	going to say he had a lot. It was primarily	19	volunteers were picked.
20	from Gordon Cushing, and then a decision was	20	Q. I didn't ask you how they were picked. They
21	made by the town manager as to whether or not he	21	were civilian volunteers, right?
22	was going to bypass. That's how it went down	22	A. I don't know if they were volunteers or what the
23	until it got down until the bottom two.	23	situation was. I don't know what you mean by
24	Q. Now, Mr. Troy	24	civilian either, but.
	Page 154		Page 156
1	A. Not the bottom two. The final two.	1	Q. This wasn't they weren't paid for this?
2	Q. When people that were the information in	2	A. I don't think so.
3	writing provided to the people at this meeting,	3	Q. And their job was to look at these bids and
4	yourself, Mr. Cushing, Mr. MacDonald and Barbara	4	evaluate them in various categories, right?
5	Ripley, was the bids themselves, right? The	5	A. Correct.
6	non-price proposals were there?	6	Q. Did you guys do the same thing at this meeting?
7	A. I believe they were, yes.	7	A. No. We looked at evaluations.
8	Q. The evaluations, right?	8	Q. You didn't look at bids?
9	A. Yes.	9	A. The non-price proposals?
10	Q. And the price proposals?	10	Q. Yeah.
11	A. Yes.	11	A. No. Except in a cursory way. No. Because
12	Q. And 30B, you understood at the time, requires	12	that's what the evaluators were supposed to do.
13	that that's what you rely on to make the award;	13	Q. Backing up to your previous testimony before
14	nothing else, right?	14	lunch, you said that the procurement officer is
15	A. Yes.	15	obligated to look at the non-price proposals?
16	Q. So who looked at the bids, the non-price	16	A. Right.
17	proposals at this meeting?	17	Q. At the evaluations and the price proposals?
10		18	A. Right.
18	A. I believe that Mr. Cushing had looked at the		6
19	bids and the town manager also had them and	19	Q. So you're telling me you guys didn't look?
19 20	bids and the town manager also had them and but he didn't look at them in detail.	19 20	Q. So you're telling me you guys didn't look?A. You asked me about me. You said me excuse
19 20 21	bids and the town manager also had them and but he didn't look at them in detail. Mr. Cushing had looked at the bids.	19 20 21	Q. So you're telling me you guys didn't look?A. You asked me about me. You said me excuse me. You didn't no. That's not what you
19 20 21 22	bids and the town manager also had them andbut he didn't look at them in detail.Mr. Cushing had looked at the bids.Q. Before this meeting?	19 20 21 22	 Q. So you're telling me you guys didn't look? A. You asked me about me. You said me excuse me. You didn't no. That's not what you asked. You said did I.
19 20 21	bids and the town manager also had them and but he didn't look at them in detail. Mr. Cushing had looked at the bids.	19 20 21	Q. So you're telling me you guys didn't look?A. You asked me about me. You said me excuse me. You didn't no. That's not what you

	iage 137		rage 199
1	that. Gordon had the, to my best memory, the	qualified to talk about the gold	f entities.
2	stack of the proposals, and Richard had access	2 Q. What does that mean?	
3	to them and I believe he looked at them in a	A. Well, the people who were n	naking proposals and
4	cursory way but not that in depth because he	4 what their proposals were, bec	cause I knew
5	relied on the fact that Gordon had the expertise	nothing about golf and I knew	v nothing about the
6	and the familiarity with the people involved to	whole beyond a legal persp	ective I had no
7	give him information, and he trusted what Gordon	7 information about them.	
8	said.	³ Q. Well, in the previous it wa	s the same people
9	Q. But Mr. Troy, who actually looked, who in this	that bid that had bid in the pre	
10	meeting actually reviewed the bids themselves?	right?	,
11	You're telling me Gordon had anecdotal knowledge	A. I believe so.	
12	or whatever knowledge.	2 Q. And you had already studied	you had studied
13	A. 30B envisions that the evaluators do the	their non-price proposals?	5
14	principal job of looking and vetting out, that's	A. I had looked at them, yes.	
15	why it's all by category, at the various	5 Q. You said you reviewed them	at length?
16	components. And they give a checklist, and this	A. I did not study them. I revie	-
17	is primarily what was looked at at the meeting.	7 correct word, but I reviewed t	
18	And you are asking me whether or not the	of what I was doing princip	
19	procurement officer, instead of going by the	e at the evaluations, the first rou	
20	evaluators, did he do at that time a separate	Q. In the first round evaluations	
21	and independent analysis of the bids, the	the bids themselves?	
22	non-price bids, and he did not do anything other	² A. In a cursory manner I did.	
23	than a cursory examination at that time.	Q. So you never actually looked	at them? What does
24	Q. So you're testifying today that nobody in the	4 cursory mean? What does that	
	Page 158		Page 160
1	town other than the three evaluators ever	A. I looked for instance, I th	
2	reviewed the non-price proposals before	2 things like a bond was requi	ired, stuff like
	reviewed the non-price proposals before making	things like a bond was requithat, and I just looked at that	ired, stuff like at section to make
2	reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that.	 things like a bond was requi that, and I just looked at tha sure that the bond was there 	ired, stuff like it section to make e.
2 3	reviewed the non-price proposals before makingA. No. I'm not testifying to that.Q. So who did that?	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. .nt things that were
2 3 4	reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that.	 things like a bond was requi that, and I just looked at tha sure that the bond was there 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. .nt things that were
2 3 4 5	reviewed the non-price proposals before makingA. No. I'm not testifying to that.Q. So who did that?A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe 	ired, stuff like at section to make b. ant things that were them right now
2 3 4 5 6	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. Int things that were them right now 't looked at them for
2 3 4 5 6 7	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was cl might look at to make sure to 	ired, stuff like at section to make b. ant things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was classical 	ired, stuff like at section to make b. ant things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was cl might look at to make sure to That was that's all. Q. You mean 	ired, stuff like at section to make b. ant things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearly look at to make sure to That was that's all. Q. You mean A. To make sure that it wasn't 	ired, stuff like at section to make b. ant things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that they were there and they were looked at in a 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearing to look at to make sure to That was that's all. Q. You mean A. To make sure that it wasn't Because the function of the 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. Int things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearly look at to make sure to That was that's all. Q. You mean A. To make sure that it wasn't 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. Int things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that they were there and they were looked at in a 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearing to look at to make sure to That was that's all. Q. You mean A. To make sure that it wasn't Because the function of the 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. ant things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I e evaluators make
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that they were there and they were looked at in a cursory manner. The town manager Gordon had 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearing took at to make sure to That was that's all. Q. You mean A. To make sure that it wasn't Because the function of the understand it is that after th 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. ant things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I e evaluators make whole purpose of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that they were there and they were looked at in a cursory manner. The town manager Gordon had was very familiar with the proposals, so 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearly look at to make sure to That was that's all. Q. You mean A. To make sure that it wasn't Because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the was sure that is the was sure that is the was sure that is the was sure that it wasn't because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the was sure that is the was sure that is the was sure that it was sure that it wasn't because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the was sure that it wasn't because the was sure that it wasn't because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the was sure that it wasn't because the was sure that it wasn't because the was sure that it wasn't because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the was sure that it wasn't because the was sure that it wasn't because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the was sure that it wasn't because the function of the was sure that it wasn't because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation. 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. int things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I e evaluators make whole purpose of take the evaluation
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that they were there and they were looked at in a cursory manner. The town manager Gordon had was very familiar with the proposals, so whether he had done that at that time or 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearly to make sure to might look at to make sure to That was that's all. Q. You mean A. To make sure that it wasn't Because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the w 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. In things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I e evaluators make whole purpose of take the evaluation m the procurement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that they were there and they were looked at in a cursory manner. The town manager Gordon had was very familiar with the proposals, so whether he had done that at that time or beforehand, I assume he did it beforehand. I 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearly look at to make sure to That was that's all. Q. You mean A. To make sure that it wasn't Because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the way the evaluation process is to process or criteria away from the their evaluation are the their evaluation and the their evaluation are the their evaluation are the their evaluation are the their evaluation process is to process or criteria away from the their evaluation are the their evaluation are the their evaluation are the their evaluation are the their evaluation process is to process or criteria away from the their evaluation are the their evaluation are the their evaluation are the their evaluation are the their evaluation process is to process or criteria away from the their evaluation are the their evaluation process is to process or criteria away from the their evaluation are the the the the the the the their evaluation are the the the the the the the the the th	ired, stuff like at section to make e. In things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I e evaluators make whole purpose of take the evaluation m the procurement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that they were there and they were looked at in a cursory manner. The town manager Gordon had was very familiar with the proposals, so whether he had done that at that time or beforehand, I assume he did it beforehand. I don't know. 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearly look at to make sure that was that's all. Q. You mean A. To make sure that it wasn't Because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the was the evaluation process is to process or criteria away from officer and put it in the hand 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. In things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I e evaluators make whole purpose of take the evaluation m the procurement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that they were there and they were looked at in a cursory manner. The town manager Gordon had was very familiar with the proposals, so whether he had done that at that time or beforehand, I assume he did it beforehand. I don't know. 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearly to be while, but whatever was clearly to be while whatever was clearly to be while while while while was the be way the be while while while while was the be way the be way the way from officer and put it in the hand will not make the decision. 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. In things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I e evaluators make whole purpose of take the evaluation m the procurement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that they were there and they were looked at in a cursory manner. The town manager Gordon had was very familiar with the proposals, so whether he had done that at that time or beforehand, I assume he did it beforehand. I don't know. And the I was there trying to answer any legal questions because obviously I was not 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that, sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearly to be while, but whatever was clearly to be while a to make sure that it wasn't be a the evaluation of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the way the evaluation process is to process or criteria away from officer and put it in the hand will not make the decision. Q. Are you done? 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. In things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I e evaluators make whole purpose of take the evaluation m the procurement
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 reviewed the non-price proposals before making A. No. I'm not testifying to that. Q. So who did that? A. I don't know who did it other than what happened. Before the meeting, I do not know what had happened. I don't know whether the town manager had looked at them. I believe that Gordon had looked at them, but I don't know that. You would have to ask him that. But I do know that at the meeting that they were there and they were looked at in a cursory manner. The town manager Gordon had was very familiar with the proposals, so whether he had done that at that time or beforehand, I assume he did it beforehand. I don't know. And the I was there trying to answer any legal questions because obviously I was not qualified to talk about the golf entities. 	 things like a bond was require that, and I just looked at that sure that the bond was there And, you know, differe clearly I don't remember to because, you know, I haven awhile, but whatever was clearly look at to make sure to That was that's all. Q. You mean A. To make sure that it wasn't Because the function of the understand it is that after the their evaluation, that's the was the evaluation process is to process or criteria away from officer and put it in the handwill not make the decision. Q. Are you done? A. That's the evaluator's role. 	ired, stuff like at section to make e. int things that were them right now 't looked at them for learly required I that X was there. t disqualified. statute as I e evaluators make whole purpose of take the evaluation m the procurement ds of people who

	Page 161		Page 163
1	first round even though the evaluators had	1	following business day.
2	already done their thing, right?	2	Q. Well, I don't care when you input it, but are
3	A. Only in a cursory manner.	3	you telling me your bills wouldn't reflect you
4	Q. You were looking for things that were obvious	4	worked on Saturday or Sunday?
5	shortcomings, right?	5	A. No, they don't.
6	A. Yes.	6	Q. The bill would reflect that you worked on
7	Q. You noted, for example, that one of the bidders	7	Monday?
8	had submitted an inappropriate price proposal,	8	A. Yes.
9	right, in round one?	9	Q. So when you worked on this memo, did you review
10	A. Well, I didn't yeah. That was noted at the	10	the non-price proposals?
11	meeting. We had seen that at the meeting, that	11	A. You just asked me this question.
12	someone had put something other than a cash	12	Q. And what's your answer?
13	price proposal.	13	A. I've already answered it.
14	Q. I'm asking you about	14	Q. What's your answer?
15	A. Well, I already knew that. The meeting took	15	A. I'm not going to add to my answer.
16	place beforehand. I already knew that so I	16	Q. I'm not asking you to add. What did you say?
17	didn't note that afterwards. I just you just	17	A. You can read back the answer.
18	asked me what I did afterwards.	18	Q. So Mr. Troy, what are you okay. When you
19	Q. You knew that before the meeting?	19	made your review of the price proposals over the
20	A. No. I just said I knew at the meeting.	20	Thanksgiving weekend in November of 2008
21	Q. At the meeting someone discovered that they had	21	A. The review of the price proposal was not
22	put an inappropriate price proposal?	22	ancillary, so what I was looking at to what I
23	A. I think it was Gordon.	23	was looking at was whether or not the criteria
24	Q. Gordon?	24	that had been clearly established in the
	Page 162		Page 164
1	A. Gordon said this is a percentage something and	1	category selections by the evaluators, could
2	we talked about it so that's not allowed. That	2	that somehow be interpreted by the chief
3	is not allowed under the bid specifications.	3	procurement officer to, in effect, make a
4	Q. And then when you took everything in to write	4	composite overall rating. That's what I was
5	your memo over the weekend did you write this	5	looking for.
6	memo over the weekend?	6	Q. In order to do what you just said you had no
7	A. Yes.	7	need to look at non-price proposals whatsoever
8	Q. You did?	8	or the price proposals, correct?
9	A. Yes.	9	A. That's what you said. No, I don't agree.
10	Q. You worked when? Saturday? Sunday?	10	Q. Really?
11	A. I work every day.	11	A. No.
12	Q. On this memo. When did you work on this memo?	12	Q. So what were you looking for when you made your
13	A. I don't remember what day. It was Thanksgiving.	13	review of the non-price proposals? What were
14	I don't have a record of when I worked	14	you looking at? What were you looking at?
15	Thanksgiving. No, I don't know.	15	A. The price proposals were just numbers, except
16	Q. You didn't charge them?	16	for one which was a percentage, so that was
17	A. It's not that I didn't charge them. I don't	17	pretty easy information to sort. This data,
18	know what days I did it. That's two different	18	which I'm referring to the data in Exhibit 10,
19	questions.	19	are checkmarks.
20	Q. Okay. But that would be on your bill, right?	20	Q. I'm not asking you about that. I'm asking you
21	A. No.	21	about non-price proposals.
22	Q. No?	22	A. No. You asked me what I was looking for.
0.0	A. No, it would not. As a matter of fact because	23	Q. In the non-price proposals.
23 24	if I do work on the weekends I inputted it the	24	A. No.

	Page 165		Page 167
1	Q. That's the question. I'm limiting	1	January 2008. Actually, before that. You never
2	A. I'm going to finish my answer.	2	checked that?
3	Q. Of course you are. I hope you do.	3	MR. KREIGER: Objection. January 2009.
4	A. The answer is, this data was also at different	4	MR. FOLLANSBEE: 2009 is correct, Art.
5	categories. Financial information, for	5	MR. KESTEN: Well, Johnson was trashing
6	instance. So when I looked at the checkmark by	6	them before.
7	Dixon on financial information, he has not	7	MR. KREIGER: You referred to January
8	advantageous. I might have, I don't remember	8	2008. That's my objection.
9	but I could have then looked at the non-price	9	A. Now you're talking about litigation.
10	proposal issue to just kind of glean at what his	10	Q. No. I'm talking about when did you ascertain
11	finding was, what he based it on, what the	11	well, you just said you never did.
12	finding was based on.	12	A. No. I didn't say I never did. I said I didn't
13	Q. Bingo. I'm with you. I'm down. So you were	13	remember doing that. That's what I said. I
14	checking that evaluations against the actual	14	didn't say I never did. I said I didn't
15	non-price proposals to ensure that the	15	remember doing that.
16	evaluators had done something that was rational?	16	Q. Okay. Do you now remember doing it?
17	MR. COVINO: Objection.	17	A. No.
18	A. No. That's not what I was doing.	18	Q. Do you now know from
19	MR. KESTEN: Please note the objection of	19	A. I said I didn't remember doing it on the day in
20	Mr. Covino. It's his turn.	20	question or the weekend in question. You're
21	A. I was not checking that. I was checking to see	21	confusing your questions and I need to make sure
22	if when I saw forms that did not have an	22	that I don't understand your questions.
23	overall rating, I was trying to understand the	23	Q. Okay.
24	relationship between the information that they	24	A. If you're saying did afterwards at some point in
	Page 166		Page 168
1	provided and the information they didn't	1	time after these people you just said had filed
2	provide.	2	the lawsuit
3	Q. What you just said makes no sense. It has	3	Q. Yep.
4	nothing to do with what you said before.	4	A did I then look to see whether or not what
5	Here's my question. Just checking these	5	they were saying was correct or incorrect.
6	things for the composite is different from what	6	Q. Yep.
7	you said. Didn't you just tell me	7	A. That's a different question.
8	A. I'm sorry. You're	8	Q. Okay. Go ahead. Answer it.
9	Q. Didn't you just tell me that when you noted that	9	A. At that point all of the allegations in the
10	Mr. Dixon had said not advantageous financials,	10	complaint we looked at prior to filing an
11	you then checked the non-price proposals?	11	answer.
12	MR. COVINO: Objection.	12	Q. So, okay. So did you at that point in December
13	A. I said I could have. I didn't say I did. I	13	of 2008 of the year, December of the year of our
14	said I could have.	14	Lord 2008, not Art and my Lord, did you
15	Q. You could have done anything.	15	MR. KREIGER: Objection.
16	A. I could have done anything and I don't remember	16	Q. Did you then check to see whether or not CALM
17	what I did, but I remember that I had a cursory	17	Golf had in fact submitted audited financial
18	examination of the non-price proposals.	18	statements as required by the RFP?
19	Q. When did you note that CALM Golf, for example,	19	A. I did, yes. At some point I did that, yes.
20	had never exhibited audited financial	20	Q. In December of 2008?
21	statements?	21	A. No, not in December 2008.
22 23	A. I don't know that I even noted that.	22 23	Q. That's when the lawsuit was filed.
23 24	Q. Well, this guy over here, Follansbee and his com padre here, Johnson, were drumming this since	23	A. I said after the lawsuit, before filing the
	paure nere, joinison, were drunning this since	1 24	answer.

Page 169

1	Tage 105		Idye I/I
1	Q. Yeah.	1	Q. Did you ever learn that?
2	A. That's not December 2008.	2	A. I'd have to see Mr. Studley's evaluation.
3	Q. When did you ascertain that?	3	Q. Mr. Studley gave them highly advantageous on
4	A. I don't know. I have no memory. I don't	4	finances.
5	remember the dates. Why would I remember that.	5	A. I need to see the document in order to answer
6	Q. Well, because you're a sentient human being with	6	the question.
7	a mind.	7	Q. I'm asking your memory.
8	A. I don't remember it. No, not that detailed.	8	A. I don't remember.
9	Q. Okay. So any time did you ascertain	9	Q. You don't remember?
10	A. I assume at some point in 2009, yes.	10	A. I don't remember.
11	Q. And at that point did you then ascertain that	11	Q. Okay. So you go to this meeting in January
12	they also hadn't done it in the second round?	12	where people are going over these bids, right,
13	A. Let me correct. When I reviewed it in terms of	13	on the evaluations, but at the meeting you're
14	the complaint that was being filed, I only	14	telling me your memory is that nobody looked at
15	reviewed the second round. The first round I	15	the non-price evaluations other than in a
16	wasn't looking at anymore. The first round in	16	cursory manner?
17	my view, you know, was moot.	17	A. No. That's not what I said.
18	So whatever I what I just testified,	18	Q. Okay.
19	prior to filing the answer I would have looked	19	A. Nobody looked at non-price proposals other than
20	at the allegations regarding CALM Golf's lack of	20	everybody looked at the evaluations carefully.
21	certified or whatever, the attested financial	21	I believe there were three sets of them made.
22	statements, and I would have looked into seeing	22	There was only three people at the meeting.
23	whether that allegation was correct.	23	Q. The non-price proposals, nobody looked at those
24	Q. I didn't ask you what you would have done. I'm	24	except in a cursory manner, correct?
	Page 170		
			Page 172
1	trying to find out what you did.	1	
			A. Correct. Because nobody looked at them in a
2	A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what	2	cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them
3	A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did.	2 3	cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he
3 4	A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did.Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no.	2 3 4	cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they
3 4 5	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th 	2 3 4 5	cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them.
3 4 5 6	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? 	2 3 4 5 6	cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did.
3 4 5 6 7	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's
3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did.Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did.Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals,
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the complaint, if that was an allegation that was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals, Mr. Cushing had that knowledge. I believe he
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the complaint, if that was an allegation that was made, I looked into it. I would have looked at 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals, Mr. Cushing had that knowledge. I believe he had the proposals in his hand and I believe he
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the complaint, if that was an allegation that was made, I looked into it. I would have looked at whatever allegation was made and seen whether or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals, Mr. Cushing had that knowledge. I believe he had the proposals in his hand and I believe he had knowledge of what they were.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the complaint, if that was an allegation that was made, I looked into it. I would have looked at whatever allegation was made and seen whether or not I believed that allegation was correct or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals, Mr. Cushing had that knowledge. I believe he had the proposals in his hand and I believe he had knowledge of what they were. Where he had got that knowledge and when
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the complaint, if that was an allegation that was made, I looked into it. I would have looked at whatever allegation was made and seen whether or not I believed that allegation was correct or incorrect, and then I would have weighed 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals, Mr. Cushing had that knowledge. I believe he had the proposals in his hand and I believe he had knowledge of what they were. Where he had got that knowledge and when he got the knowledge, I do not know and I didn't
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the complaint, if that was an allegation that was made, I looked into it. I would have looked at whatever allegation was made and seen whether or not I believed that allegation was correct or incorrect, and then I would have weighed whatever effect it would have. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals, Mr. Cushing had that knowledge. I believe he had the proposals in his hand and I believe he had knowledge of what they were. Where he had got that knowledge and when he got the knowledge, I do not know and I didn't think was important to know. He was able to
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the complaint, if that was an allegation that was made, I looked into it. I would have looked at whatever allegation was made and seen whether or not I believed that allegation was correct or incorrect, and then I would have. Q. Well, at what point did you recognize that, for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals, Mr. Cushing had that knowledge. I believe he had the proposals in his hand and I believe he had knowledge of what they were. Where he had got that knowledge and when he got the knowledge, I do not know and I didn't think was important to know. He was able to articulate in a comprehensive fashion the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the complaint, if that was an allegation that was made, I looked into it. I would have looked at whatever allegation was made and seen whether or not I believed that allegation was correct or incorrect, and then I would have weighed whatever effect it would have. Q. Well, at what point did you recognize that, for example, Mr. Studley's evaluations were wholly 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals, Mr. Cushing had that knowledge. I believe he had the proposals in his hand and I believe he had knowledge of what they were. Where he had got that knowledge and when he got the knowledge, I do not know and I didn't think was important to know. He was able to articulate in a comprehensive fashion the strengths and weaknesses of each of the people
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the complaint, if that was an allegation that was made, I looked into it. I would have looked at whatever allegation was made and seen whether or not I believed that allegation was correct or incorrect, and then I would have weighed whatever effect it would have. Q. Well, at what point did you recognize that, for example, Mr. Studley's evaluations were wholly incorrect with regard to financials? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals, Mr. Cushing had that knowledge. I believe he had the proposals in his hand and I believe he had knowledge of what they were. Where he had got that knowledge and when he got the knowledge, I do not know and I didn't think was important to know. He was able to articulate in a comprehensive fashion the strengths and weaknesses of each of the people as they were being discussed, each of the
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I don't remember beyond I don't remember what I did. Q. Is it fair to say at sometime no. MR. KESTEN: Where's that January 16th letter? MR. FOLLANSBEE: It might be Exhibit 11. It is Exhibit 11. Q. So at some point in 2009 did you become aware that in fact CALM Golf had not submitted audited financial statements in the second round of bidding? A. If that were one of the allegations in the complaint, if that was an allegation that was made, I looked into it. I would have looked at whatever allegation was made and seen whether or not I believed that allegation was correct or incorrect, and then I would have weighed whatever effect it would have. Q. Well, at what point did you recognize that, for example, Mr. Studley's evaluations were wholly 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 cursory manner except that Mr. Cushing had them available and he my memory is that he exhibited knowledge of contents of what they were. He remembered them or had looked at them. I don't know what he did. Q. So Mr. Cushing, you're saying, I'm sure he's going to disagree with you when the time comes, was reviewing the non-price proposals at that meeting and then telling what was in them? Is that what you're saying? A. No. I'm saying to the extent that anybody had knowledge of the non-price proposals, Mr. Cushing had that knowledge. I believe he had the proposals in his hand and I believe he had knowledge of what they were. Where he had got that knowledge and when he got the knowledge, I do not know and I didn't think was important to know. He was able to articulate in a comprehensive fashion the strengths and weaknesses of each of the people

	Page 173		Page 175
1	independent knowledge of these people?	1	outside the proposals, right? You discussed
2	A. I don't know that knowledge.	2	that issue?
3	Q. Well	3	A. That was discussed back earlier when I think
4	A. I did not think nor did I don't remember the	4	that Mr. Cushing had got a communication about
5	town manager saying tell me what you know	5	the not CALM but whatever the other company
6	independently of the proposals or what do you	6	was, that they were in bankruptcy.
7	know. I don't remember it being that	7	Q. So everyone knew it, you knew it, and you made
8	sophisticated. I remember it being more down to	8	sure that they knew that they were not allowed
9	earth and more simple.	9	to consider anything except what's in the
10	Q. What do you mean down to earth?	10	proposals?
11	A. Not a technical or legalistic. Just, this is	11	A. Yeah. And I think that's in the that's in
12	who these people are. This is their	12	the manual of the Inspector General.
13	Mr. Cushing knew who the different individuals	13	Q. Oh. It's the law, yeah.
14	were and he also knew what their proposals were	14	So all Mr. Cushing was telling you as you
15	and he was able to describe them.	15	understood it was what he had gleaned from the
16	Q. Was he describing the proposals or was he	16	proposals themselves?
17	providing information to the procurement officer	17	A. I don't remember him saying anything other than
18	in the presence of town counsel as to things	18	what the proposals I just that's all I
19	about these people outside of the non-price	19	remember.
20	proposals?	20	Q. So
21	A. I don't know. I don't remember. You'd have to	21	A. I don't remember a lot of what was said except
22	ask Mr. Cushing his memory. I don't remember.	22	to the extent that when I took down notes, you
23	I don't know that I, that, you know, the level	23	know, I then used as a basis for the award
24	of knowledge that I was able to separate the	24	draft.
	Page 174		Page 176
1	two. He was providing input about the golf	1	Q. The fictitious letter?
2	proposals and what the various proposals had.	2	A. I'm sorry?
3	Q. Proposals?	3	Q. The fictitious letter that says over
4	A. Right. That's what we were reviewing. It was	4	Mr. MacDonald's signature that he reviewed the
5	not a session we were talking about people. It	5	non-price proposals and ascertained from them
6	was a session in which we were reviewing.	6	that CALM Golf
7	Q. The proposals only?	7	
8			A. No. I don't think I wouldn't call it a
	A. The proposals.	8	A. No. I don't think I wouldn't call it a fictitious letter.
9	A. The proposals.Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing	8 9	
9 10			fictitious letter.
_	Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge?	9	fictitious letter. Q. Well, it says that, right?
10	Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing	9 10	fictitious letter. Q. Well, it says that, right? A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed
10 11	Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge?A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had	9 10 11	fictitious letter.Q. Well, it says that, right?A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we
10 11 12	Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge?A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he	9 10 11 12	fictitious letter.Q. Well, it says that, right?A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was
10 11 12 13	Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge?A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he gleaned from the proposals and what knowledge he	9 10 11 12 13	fictitious letter.Q. Well, it says that, right?A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was contrary. I didn't know that he didn't review
10 11 12 13 14	Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge?A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he gleaned from the proposals and what knowledge he gleaned otherwise. It appeared that he was just	9 10 11 12 13 14	fictitious letter.Q. Well, it says that, right?A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was contrary. I didn't know that he didn't review it.
10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge? A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he gleaned from the proposals and what knowledge he gleaned otherwise. It appeared that he was just talking about the proposals. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	fictitious letter.Q. Well, it says that, right?A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was contrary. I didn't know that he didn't review it.Q. You were there.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge? A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he gleaned from the proposals and what knowledge he gleaned otherwise. It appeared that he was just talking about the proposals. Q. The proposals? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 fictitious letter. Q. Well, it says that, right? A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was contrary. I didn't know that he didn't review it. Q. You were there. A. No. No. I did not know that Mr. MacDonald had
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge? A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he gleaned from the proposals and what knowledge he gleaned otherwise. It appeared that he was just talking about the proposals. Q. The proposals? A. My memory of it, yes. I don't remember anything 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 fictitious letter. Q. Well, it says that, right? A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was contrary. I didn't know that he didn't review it. Q. You were there. A. No. No. I did not know that Mr. MacDonald had not reviewed it in the timeframe other than when
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge? A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he gleaned from the proposals and what knowledge he gleaned otherwise. It appeared that he was just talking about the proposals. Q. The proposals? A. My memory of it, yes. I don't remember anything else being talked about. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 fictitious letter. Q. Well, it says that, right? A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was contrary. I didn't know that he didn't review it. Q. You were there. A. No. No. I did not know that Mr. MacDonald had not reviewed it in the timeframe other than when I was there.
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge? A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he gleaned from the proposals and what knowledge he gleaned otherwise. It appeared that he was just talking about the proposals. Q. The proposals? A. My memory of it, yes. I don't remember anything else being talked about. Q. When did you advise Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald that it would be illegal to consider anything outside the proposals? 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 fictitious letter. Q. Well, it says that, right? A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was contrary. I didn't know that he didn't review it. Q. You were there. A. No. No. I did not know that Mr. MacDonald had not reviewed it in the timeframe other than when I was there. Q. You believe that Mr. MacDonald had reviewed
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge? A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he gleaned from the proposals and what knowledge he gleaned otherwise. It appeared that he was just talking about the proposals. Q. The proposals? A. My memory of it, yes. I don't remember anything else being talked about. Q. When did you advise Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald that it would be illegal to consider anything outside the proposals? A. I think we talked about that when we got the 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 fictitious letter. Q. Well, it says that, right? A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was contrary. I didn't know that he didn't review it. Q. You were there. A. No. No. I did not know that Mr. MacDonald had not reviewed it in the timeframe other than when I was there. Q. You believe that Mr. MacDonald had reviewed non-price proposals in detail before this meeting? A. I had no idea what Mr there was no
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge? A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he gleaned from the proposals and what knowledge he gleaned otherwise. It appeared that he was just talking about the proposals. Q. The proposals? A. My memory of it, yes. I don't remember anything else being talked about. Q. When did you advise Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald that it would be illegal to consider anything outside the proposals? A. I think we talked about that when we got the bankruptcy information. 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 fictitious letter. Q. Well, it says that, right? A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was contrary. I didn't know that he didn't review it. Q. You were there. A. No. No. I did not know that Mr. MacDonald had not reviewed it in the timeframe other than when I was there. Q. You believe that Mr. MacDonald had reviewed non-price proposals in detail before this meeting? A. I had no idea what Mr there was no conversation about that. I don't know what he
10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. That was my question. You're only reviewing proposals themselves, not any other knowledge? A. No. I'm not saying to the extent he had knowledge, I don't know what knowledge he gleaned from the proposals and what knowledge he gleaned otherwise. It appeared that he was just talking about the proposals. Q. The proposals? A. My memory of it, yes. I don't remember anything else being talked about. Q. When did you advise Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald that it would be illegal to consider anything outside the proposals? A. I think we talked about that when we got the 	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 fictitious letter. Q. Well, it says that, right? A. I sent Mr. MacDonald a draft of the proposed award for him to review. He reviewed it, we talked. He didn't tell me anything that was contrary. I didn't know that he didn't review it. Q. You were there. A. No. No. I did not know that Mr. MacDonald had not reviewed it in the timeframe other than when I was there. Q. You believe that Mr. MacDonald had reviewed non-price proposals in detail before this meeting? A. I had no idea what Mr there was no

	Page 177		Page 179
1	he had access to them and that he approved the	1	the document that he signed.
2	language that was drafted.	2	Q. No. That's not my question. Listen to my
3	Every single thing that was ever sent to	3	question. My question is, that portion of the
4	Mr. MacDonald, Mr. MacDonald saw beforehand, and	4	document that he eventually signed which
5	everything he discussed, and there were changes	5	describes his review of the non-price proposals,
6	made sometimes. If he was satisfied	6	did you draft that?
7	Mr. MacDonald is someone who reads everything.	7	A. The answer is yes. The document that I drafted
8	Q. There's I understand that Mr. MacDonald	8	for Mr. MacDonald, he reviewed it and he
9	signed the fake letter, but you drafted it?	9	suggested no changes.
10	A. It's not a fake letter. I disagree with that	10	Q. So it went out as you drafted it?
11	characterization. That's your characterization.	11	A. As I drafted it, correct.
12	Q. When you were at this meeting Mr. MacDonald did	12	Q. Okay.
13	not examine the non-price proposals, right?	13	A. It went no. It went out from his office.
14	A. No. I didn't say that. That's not what I said.	14	Q. As you drafted it?
15	Q. What did you say?	15	A. After I drafted it and then he reviewed it and
16	A. I said that Mr. MacDonald did examine the	16	had it placed on his stationary and he then
17	non-price proposals in a cursory fashion.	17	signed it.
18	Q. In a cursory fashion?	18	Q. I don't know what you're talking about. You
19	A. Right.	19	wrote the thing. He made no changes as far as
20	Q. And was it based on that cursory	20	you recall?
21	A. And I believe Mr. MacDonald said that, also.	21	A. That's correct.
22	Q. Was it based on that cursory review of the	22	Q. You based your understanding that he had
23	non-price proposals at this meeting with you	23	reviewed the non-price proposals on what?
24	present that you drafted the language that, I	24	A. I based it on the fact that I was at the
	Page 178		Page 180
1	have reviewed these proposals and am satisfied	1	meeting, he had appeared to have information
2	that CALM Golf has assets and finances to run	2	about the proposals. And he also asked Gordon a
3	this place?	3	lot of questions about the proposals and he
4	A. I don't know that that is what was said. But, I	4	received information from Gordon about them,
5	mean, I don't know. I need to see the document.	5	including information about whether I
6	If you can refer to me anything that I drafted.	6	specifically remember there at the end of the
7	Q. Did you ever did you put the language about	7	meeting there was conversation between
8	his review of the non-price proposals in? Was	8	Mr. MacDonald and Mr. Cushing on something to
9	that your draft, or did he amend it and add	9	the effect of I know Johnson can run the course
10	that?	10	but CALM has offered more money. Can are you
11	A. No. That was I don't once again you are	11	sure, Gordon, that CALM can run this course if I
12	using language that I don't know that is	12	give them the award. And I do remember that.
13	correct.	13	Q. Okay. Thanks.
14	Q. It's called English.	14	Did Gordon say what's that got to do
15	A. It's called what?	15	with reviewing the non-price proposals? My
16	Q. English.	16	question to you is, what did you base the letter
17	A. I don't no. I'm not talking about the	17	that you drafted, what did you base your
18	structure of the sentence. I'm talking about	18	statement about MacDonald's review of the
19	I'm not sure that you are correctly replicating	19	non-price proposals?
20	the language in the document.	20	A. I based
21	Q. There's no language. I'm talking about his	21	Q. What you told me right now is he asked Cushing
22	description of his review of the non-price	22	questions and Cushing answered. That's not
23	proposals. Was that something that you drafted?	23	review of the non-price proposals.
24	A. I drafted the if your question is did I draft	24	A. No. Mr. MacDonald showed familiarity with the

	Page 181		Page 183
1	different proposals. He seemed I did not say	1 A	A. Yes.
2	to him have you read them, when did you read	2 (Q. Which was none?
3	them. That was not my place to do so. He also		A. I don't know.
4	asked Gordon questions about it and it was very	4 (Q. Yes, you do.
5	clear that Gordon was very, very familiar with		A. No, I do not.
6	the non-price proposals.		Q. You've done lots of work about this. You've
7	And to the extent that either	7	written memos about this.
8	Mr. MacDonald had looked at them himself or had	8 A	A. Right. But I do not know what are the
9	discussed them with Gordon or he was relying on	9	components of the list of equipment that they
10	Gordon to review the non-price proposals, I	10	had. No. I don't remember that.
11	don't know that, but it appeared that he was	11 (Q. They had no equipment.
12	familiar with the non-price proposals.	12 A	A. They didn't have any equipment, no. They had a
13	Q. Now, these notes you took at this meeting, where	13	list of equipment and a letter of credit which
14	might they be?	14	said they can procure the equipment.
15	A. What does that mean?	15 (Q. There you go. So you based this language that
16	Q. Where are they?	16	they had adequate equipment on the basis that
17	A. I have no idea where they are. I have no idea.	17	they could buy it?
18	I assume they're in the wastebasket.	18	MR. EDGE: Objection.
19	Q. You threw them out?	19 A	A. They weren't going to buy it.
20	A. I don't keep any notes after I do a document.	20 (Q. They weren't going to buy it?
21	That's it.		A. No.
22	Q. This document, Exhibit 4 is it, you destroyed		Q. If they got the bid they'd buy it?
23	your notes?		A. No. I believe the documentation was that they
24	A. I don't destroy my notes. I did as I do every	24	were leasing it.
	Page 182		
	raye 102		Page 184
1	document when I complete a document.		Q. When?
1 2	document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes?		Q. When?A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the
	document when I complete a document.Q. You destroyed your notes?A. No. I save the document and then I send it.	2 A 3	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know
2 3 4	document when I complete a document.Q. You destroyed your notes?A. No. I save the document and then I send it.Q. What do you do with the notes?	2 A 3 4 Q	Q. When?A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I knowQ. What did they get a letter of credit for if they
2 3	document when I complete a document.Q. You destroyed your notes?A. No. I save the document and then I send it.Q. What do you do with the notes?A. I put them in the wastebasket.	2 A 3 4 (5	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it?
2 3 4 5 6	document when I complete a document.Q. You destroyed your notes?A. No. I save the document and then I send it.Q. What do you do with the notes?A. I put them in the wastebasket.Q. What do you expect will happen?	2 A 3 4 (5 6 A	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money
2 3 4 5 6 7	document when I complete a document.Q. You destroyed your notes?A. No. I save the document and then I send it.Q. What do you do with the notes?A. I put them in the wastebasket.Q. What do you expect will happen?A. That's different. I don't know what happens to	2 A 3 4 (5 6 A 7	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the 	2 A 3 4 (5 6 A 7 8	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. 	2 A 3 4 C 5 A 7 8 9 C	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're 	2 A 3 4 C 5 6 A 7 8 9 C 10 A 11 C	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. 	2 A 3 4 0 5 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing somewhere. If we dig up the dump maybe we'll 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0 14 A	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it? A. My memory is, and this is just my memory without
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing somewhere. If we dig up the dump maybe we'll find them. 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0 14 A 15	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it? A. My memory is, and this is just my memory without looking at documents, is that there was a list
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing somewhere. If we dig up the dump maybe we'll find them. A. Yes. 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0 14 A 15 16	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it? A. My memory is, and this is just my memory without looking at documents, is that there was a list of equipment and there was a letter of credit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing somewhere. If we dig up the dump maybe we'll find them. A. Yes. Q. Tell me something, what was your understanding 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0 14 A 15 16 17	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it? A. My memory is, and this is just my memory without looking at documents, is that there was a list of equipment and there was a letter of credit saying that they could lease the equipment.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing somewhere. If we dig up the dump maybe we'll find them. A. Yes. Q. Tell me something, what was your understanding of the equipment that CALM Golf had? 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0 14 A 15 16 17 18 0	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it? A. My memory is, and this is just my memory without looking at documents, is that there was a list of equipment and there was a letter of credit saying that they could lease the equipment?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing somewhere. If we dig up the dump maybe we'll find them. A. Yes. Q. Tell me something, what was your understanding of the equipment that CALM Golf had? A. I need to see the document. What are you 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0 14 A 15 16 17 18 0 19 A	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it? A. My memory is, and this is just my memory without looking at documents, is that there was a list of equipment and there was a letter of credit saying that they could lease the equipment. Q. But at the time they had no equipment? A. They didn't, no. They didn't have the they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing somewhere. If we dig up the dump maybe we'll find them. A. Yes. Q. Tell me something, what was your understanding of the equipment that CALM Golf had? A. I need to see the document. What are you directing my attention to? 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0 14 A 15 16 17 18 0 19 A 20	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it? A. My memory is, and this is just my memory without looking at documents, is that there was a list of equipment and there was a letter of credit saying that they could lease the equipment. Q. But at the time they had no equipment? A. They didn't, no. They didn't have the they didn't buy the equipment or lease the equipment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing somewhere. If we dig up the dump maybe we'll find them. A. Yes. Q. Tell me something, what was your understanding of the equipment that CALM Golf had? A. I need to see the document. What are you directing my attention to? Q. On the bottom. It's underlined. 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0 14 A 15 16 17 18 0 19 A 20 21	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it? A. My memory is, and this is just my memory without looking at documents, is that there was a list of equipment and there was a letter of credit saying that they could lease the equipment. Q. But at the time they had no equipment? A. They didn't, no. They didn't have the they didn't buy the equipment or lease the equipment before they got the award. No. I don't think
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing somewhere. If we dig up the dump maybe we'll find them. A. Yes. Q. Tell me something, what was your understanding of the equipment that CALM Golf had? A. I need to see the document. What are you directing my attention to? Q. On the bottom. It's underlined. A. The equipment would be whatever equipment was 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0 14 A 15 16 17 18 0 19 A 20 21 22	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it? A. My memory is, and this is just my memory without looking at documents, is that there was a list of equipment and there was a letter of credit saying that they could lease the equipment. Q. But at the time they had no equipment? A. They didn't, no. They didn't have the they didn't buy the equipment or lease the equipment before they got the award. No. I don't think so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 document when I complete a document. Q. You destroyed your notes? A. No. I save the document and then I send it. Q. What do you do with the notes? A. I put them in the wastebasket. Q. What do you expect will happen? A. That's different. I don't know what happens to them after the wastebasket. They go to the dump, I guess. Q. Right. So they're gone? A. They're gone for sure. Whether they're destroyed, I don't know. Q. Good point. They may still be decomposing somewhere. If we dig up the dump maybe we'll find them. A. Yes. Q. Tell me something, what was your understanding of the equipment that CALM Golf had? A. I need to see the document. What are you directing my attention to? Q. On the bottom. It's underlined. 	2 A 3 4 0 5 6 A 7 8 9 0 10 A 11 0 12 A 13 0 14 A 15 16 17 18 0 19 A 20 21 22	 Q. When? A. Whenever. I don't know. I don't have the details. I know Q. What did they get a letter of credit for if they were leasing it? A. To show they were they had the money available to get the money to get the equipment. I assume a lease requires some money. Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. They what? Q. I thought you said they were already leasing. A. No. I didn't say that. Q. They were going to lease it? A. My memory is, and this is just my memory without looking at documents, is that there was a list of equipment and there was a letter of credit saying that they could lease the equipment. Q. But at the time they had no equipment? A. They didn't, no. They didn't have the they didn't buy the equipment or lease the equipment before they got the award. No. I don't think

	Page 185		Page 187
1	someday?	1	MR. KESTEN: Stop. Knock it off. It's
2	MR. EDGE: Objection.	2	appropriate for him to say that.
3	A. Well, it says satisfied the criteria, the	3	MR. EDGE: I'd also like to point out we
4	experience, the organizational capability, the	4	are a defendant in this case and we have the
5	maintenance equipment and staff and sufficient	5	opportunity to question. This questioning is
6	financial information. Yes.	6	not relevant to this case and this is
7	They when they when you use the	7	essentially questioning for the other case,
8	term staff, they obviously hadn't hired people	8	so
9	to run something they hadn't gotten the award	9	MR. GILL: We are not a party.
10	for. There must have been a list of some people	10	MR. EDGE: we would like to proceed
11	that they were going to have and the	11	with our questions today based on the fact that
12	Q. You checked that?	12	we are a defendant in this case. Bob Troy is
13	A. I had not checked it but I assume that just	13	not.
14	looking at that statement, that the idea when	14	MR. GILL: I hear you. We are not a
15	you put a bid in is that you have certain	15	party. This is up to you lawyers who are the
16	people, that you're going to have a golf pro,	16	parties in the case to work it out. So we'll
17	stuff like that, that you don't hire the person	17	leave for a second and let you do that. I
18	thinking of opening it. You're going to	18	understand what you're saying.
19	get them.	19	MR. EDGE: Okay.
20	Q. Mr. Troy, had you checked the non-price	20	WIR. LDOL. Okay.
21	proposals to ascertain whether any of these	20	(Recess taken.)
22	statements were actually true?	22	(Recess taken.)
23	A. No. The evaluators I relied on the	23	(Exhibits No. 26 & 27 ID marked.)
24	evaluators' findings and I placed a cursory	24	Q. Mr. Troy, so the letter goes out, the award
	evaluators minimigs and i placed a cursory		Q: Will Hoy, so the fetter goes out, the dward
	Page 186		Page 188
1	Page 186	1	Page 188
1	review of the non-price as was needed to write	1	letter, second lawsuit's filed.
2	review of the non-price as was needed to write this.	2	letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was
2 3	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since	2 3	letter, second lawsuit's filed.A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes.
2 3 4	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break.	2 3 4	letter, second lawsuit's filed.A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes.Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine
2 3 4 5	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though,	2 3 4 5	letter, second lawsuit's filed.A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes.Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes?
2 3 4 5 6	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours.	2 3 4 5 6	letter, second lawsuit's filed.A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes.Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes?A. Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll	2 3 4 5 6 7	letter, second lawsuit's filed.A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes.Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes?A. Yes.Q. And who did you bring with you from the town?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by e-mail and had asked everybody how long they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your understanding of the opinion?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by e-mail and had asked everybody how long they were going to be. If they weren't going to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your understanding of the opinion? A. I yeah. I sent the whenever the order
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by e-mail and had asked everybody how long they were going to be. If they weren't going to be done today, we were going to get a limine order.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your understanding of the opinion? A. I yeah. I sent the whenever the order came in I sent that up. I think there was a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by e-mail and had asked everybody how long they were going to be. If they weren't going to be done today, we were going to get a limine order. MR. KESTEN: We're going to go to court	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your understanding of the opinion? A. I yeah. I sent the whenever the order came in I sent that up. I think there was a there could have been an executive session, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by e-mail and had asked everybody how long they were going to be. If they weren't going to be done today, we were going to get a limine order. MR. KESTEN: We're going to go to court anyway.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your understanding of the opinion? A. I yeah. I sent the whenever the order came in I sent that up. I think there was a there could have been an executive session, I don't have a date, after that with the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by e-mail and had asked everybody how long they were going to be. If they weren't going to be done today, we were going to get a limine order. MR. KESTEN: We're going to go to court anyway. MR. GILL: Based on the fact that you all	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your understanding of the opinion? A. I yeah. I sent the whenever the order came in I sent that up. I think there was a there could have been an executive session, I don't have a date, after that with the selectmen. And some point in either February or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by e-mail and had asked everybody how long they were going to be. If they weren't going to be done today, we were going to get a limine order. MR. KESTEN: We're going to go to court anyway. MR. GILL: Based on the fact that you all said you were going to be done, we did not do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your understanding of the opinion? A. I yeah. I sent the whenever the order came in I sent that up. I think there was a there could have been an executive session, I don't have a date, after that with the selectmen. And some point in either February or March I sent a letter to the selectmen in which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by e-mail and had asked everybody how long they were going to be. If they weren't going to be done today, we were going to get a limine order. MR. KESTEN: We're going to go to court anyway. MR. GILL: Based on the fact that you all said you were going to be done, we did not do that. So I am putting you all on notice.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your understanding of the opinion? A. I yeah. I sent the whenever the order came in I sent that up. I think there was a there could have been an executive session, I don't have a date, after that with the selectmen. And some point in either February or March I sent a letter to the selectmen in which I talked about certain aspects of Judge Smith's.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by e-mail and had asked everybody how long they were going to be. If they weren't going to be done today, we were going to get a limine order. MR. KESTEN: We're going to go to court anyway. MR. GILL: Based on the fact that you all said you were going to be done, we did not do that. So I am putting you all on notice. MR. KESTEN: We got your e-mails.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your understanding of the opinion? A. I yeah. I sent the whenever the order came in I sent that up. I think there was a there could have been an executive session, I don't have a date, after that with the selectmen. And some point in either February or March I sent a letter to the selectmen in which I talked about certain aspects of Judge Smith's. Q. What did you say?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	review of the non-price as was needed to write this. MR. GILL: We've been going an hour since lunch. Why don't we take a short break. I will bring to your attention, though, you had indicated you would have three hours. You've been going three hours. Hopefully we'll be coming to an end so the others will have a chance to ask questions before the end of the day. MR. KESTEN: I will finish my questioning when I finish my questioning. MR. GILL: We had advised everybody by e-mail and had asked everybody how long they were going to be. If they weren't going to be done today, we were going to get a limine order. MR. KESTEN: We're going to go to court anyway. MR. GILL: Based on the fact that you all said you were going to be done, we did not do that. So I am putting you all on notice.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 letter, second lawsuit's filed. A. No. The second lawsuit the first lawsuit was filed, right. The amended complaint, yes. Q. You went to a hearing on the motion in limine for the injunction, correct? Yes? A. Yes. Q. And who did you bring with you from the town? A. I believe Mr. Cushing and Mr. MacDonald. Q. And Judge Smith issued his opinion on February 2nd? A. He did. I don't know the date, but. Q. He did. And you said earlier today that you then wrote a memorandum to the town about your understanding of the opinion? A. I yeah. I sent the whenever the order came in I sent that up. I think there was a there could have been an executive session, I don't have a date, after that with the selectmen. And some point in either February or March I sent a letter to the selectmen in which I talked about certain aspects of Judge Smith's.

	Page 189		Page 191
1	this?	1	trying to ascertain whether you believe that the
2	A. It was about the injunction and about I do	2	letter that you're now telling me about is
3	know that it made note of the fact that the	3	residing in the paper file that you brought to
4	judge had made the finding that there was a	4	me after the town instructed you to give me all
5	likelihood of success in the merits on certain	5	the documents in this case.
6	aspects of the plaintiff's complaint.	6	A. Yeah, I believe it is.
7	Q. So	7	Q. You believe it's there?
8	A. It might have been a motion for reconsideration.	8	A. Yes, I do.
9	I'm not sure. There was something that happened	9	Q. So whoever in your office finds it on they
10	after, between January and February, but I don't	10	found it in a paper file?
11	remember what it was.	11	A. No. It wasn't a paper file. No. Somebody
12	Q. Well	12	found it. I don't know how they found it.
13	*	13	Someone found something that contradicted an
14	A. But I had to write I wrote something.Q. To the selectmen?	14	allegation that had been made and brought it to
15	A. Huh?	14	my attention.
16	Q. To the selectmen?	16	Q. You had just testified that the thing they found
17	A. Yes. And the town manager.	17	was a letter that you wrote January or February
18	Q. You think it was a letter?	18	or March of 2009
19	A. It was a letter.	19	A. Right.
20	A. It was a fetter.Q. Analyzing this thing?	20	Q in which you told the selectmen and
20		20	
21	A. Well, yeah. The letter had some analysis in it.	22	Mr. MacDonald, you gave some analysis of Judge
22	Q. When's the last time you saw this letter?A. Sometime not too long ago. I don't remember.	22	Smith's opinion? A. Yes.
23 24	00	23	
24	Somebody, actually one of the lawyers had found	24	Q. Okay. And did they find this letter on paper
1	Page 190 it.	1	Page 192 format?
2	Q. Where?	1 2	A. I don't know where it was found. I was given a
3	A. In the file in the computer. I don't know where	3	paper copy of it. I don't know how they found
4	he found them. Somebody just I think there		
		1	· · · ·
		4	it.
5	was some discussion about what I had said and	5	it. Q. Who gave it to you?
6	was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the	5 6	it.Q. Who gave it to you?A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one
6 7	was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of	5 6 7	it.Q. Who gave it to you?A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other.
6 7 8	was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember	5 6 7 8	it.Q. Who gave it to you?A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other.Q. Where is Craig?
6 7 8 9	was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it.	5 6 7 8 9	it.Q. Who gave it to you?A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other.Q. Where is Craig?A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro.
6 7 8 9 10	was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it.Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April	5 6 7 8 9 10	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently?
6 7 8 9 10 11	was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it.Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file?	5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but
6 7 8 9 10 11 12	was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it.Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file?A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it.Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file?A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file.	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it. Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file? A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file. Q. Right. But I don't have any such letter. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family? A. He's from Sandwich.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it. Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file? A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file. Q. Right. But I don't have any such letter. A. I don't know. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family? A. He's from Sandwich. Q. Sandwich. Are his parents living?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it. Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file? A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file. Q. Right. But I don't have any such letter. A. I don't know. Q. But you believe this finding by somebody in your 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family? A. He's from Sandwich. Q. Sandwich. Are his parents living? A. They are.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it. Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file? A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file. Q. Right. But I don't have any such letter. A. I don't know. Q. But you believe this finding by somebody in your office, was that more recent than April 13th? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family? A. He's from Sandwich. Q. Sandwich. Are his parents living? A. They are. Q. And they're in Sandwich?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it. Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file? A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file. Q. Right. But I don't have any such letter. A. I don't know. Q. But you believe this finding by somebody in your office, was that more recent than April 13th? A. It was sent to town hall. 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family? A. He's from Sandwich. Q. Sandwich. Are his parents living? A. They are. Q. And they're in Sandwich? A. They are.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it. Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file? A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file. Q. Right. But I don't have any such letter. A. I don't know. Q. But you believe this finding by somebody in your office, was that more recent than April 13th? A. It was sent to town hall. Q. When? 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family? A. He's from Sandwich. Q. Sandwich. Are his parents living? A. They are. Q. And they're in Sandwich? A. They are. Q. What are their names?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it. Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file? A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file. Q. Right. But I don't have any such letter. A. I don't know. Q. But you believe this finding by somebody in your office, was that more recent than April 13th? A. It was sent to town hall. Q. When? A. When it was brought to my attention. It was 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family? A. He's from Sandwich. Q. Sandwich. Are his parents living? A. They are. Q. And they're in Sandwich? A. They are. Q. What are their names? A. Scott Jordan, and I believe it's Sally Jordan.
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it. Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file? A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file. Q. Right. But I don't have any such letter. A. I don't know. Q. But you believe this finding by somebody in your office, was that more recent than April 13th? A. It was sent to town hall. Q. When? A. When it was brought to my attention. It was more recently, yes. Yeah. But whatever I sent, 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family? A. He's from Sandwich. Q. Sandwich. Are his parents living? A. They are. Q. And they're in Sandwich? A. They are. Q. What are their names? A. Scott Jordan, and I believe it's Sally Jordan. Q. He's expected to come back?
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it. Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file? A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file. Q. Right. But I don't have any such letter. A. I don't know. Q. But you believe this finding by somebody in your office, was that more recent than April 13th? A. It was sent to town hall. Q. When? A. When it was brought to my attention. It was more recently, yes. Yeah. But whatever I sent, town hall also has copies of everything that was 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family? A. He's from Sandwich. Q. Sandwich. Are his parents living? A. They are. Q. And they're in Sandwich? A. They are. Q. What are their names? A. Scott Jordan, and I believe it's Sally Jordan. Q. He's expected to. He got married and he's
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 was some discussion about what I had said and about, there had been some allegation that the selectmen weren't told such and such, and one of the lawyers in my office said, well, remember this, and I saw it. Q. Is this something that you gave to me on April 13th in that file? A. That's to the best of my knowledge you were given everything in the file. Q. Right. But I don't have any such letter. A. I don't know. Q. But you believe this finding by somebody in your office, was that more recent than April 13th? A. It was sent to town hall. Q. When? A. When it was brought to my attention. It was more recently, yes. Yeah. But whatever I sent, 	5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 it. Q. Who gave it to you? A. It was either Eric McKenna or Craig Jordan, one or the other. Q. Where is Craig? A. Jordan is in Rio de Janeiro. Q. Permanently? A. I have no idea. He's expected to come back but I don't know when he's coming back. Q. Where is he from? Where is his family? A. He's from Sandwich. Q. Sandwich. Are his parents living? A. They are. Q. And they're in Sandwich? A. They are. Q. What are their names? A. Scott Jordan, and I believe it's Sally Jordan. Q. He's expected to come back?

	Page 193	Page 195
1	Q. Cool.	1 order were open to question, but I did not
2	You testified this morning that there was	2 encourage the selectmen to appeal the
3	an executive session after the injunction came	3 injunction.
4	sometime in February or March?	4 Q. That wasn't the question. The question I have
5	A. I believe there was. I thought I just testified	5 for you is, isn't it true that you told the
6	to that now. I don't remember doing it this	6 selectmen and Mr. MacDonald that the judge was
7	morning but I could have. I believe there was	wrong in the law?
8	an executive session, yes.	8 A. No. I wouldn't say that.
9	Q. To discuss this litigation?	9 Q. What did you tell them?
10	A. In which it was discussed, but I don't remember.	10 A. I don't remember what I said. I have no memory
10		
	I don't have I just remember that around the	5
12	time of the beginning of litigation there was	
13	some type of it could have even been in	13 Q. I'm not asking you about the executive sessions.
14	December. From the time that suit was filed up	14 I'm asking you about the advice you gave your
15	until the injunction was issued and maybe	15 client. What did you tell them about the
16	thereafter I believe there was an executive	16 lawsuit? Are you going to win, are you going to
17	session.	17 lose, how would it turn out. What did you tell
18	Q. As of February of as of March 1st of 2009 had	18 them?
19	anybody associated with the Town of Duxbury,	19 A. As I said, I documented a number of issues. The
20	employees or public officials, ever provided you	20 selectmen were or at least I provided the
21	any information that they didn't want Johnson	town manager and presumably the selectmen on
22	Golf to get this contract?	them. And beyond that I don't recall any
23	A. No. They didn't want Johnson to get the	23 specific advice one way or the other.
24	contract? No. Nobody ever said that, no.	24 The injunction was issued. My
	Page 194	Page 196
1		
1	Q. Some people were upset about the injunction?	 instructions from the town manager, and to the extent the selectmen were involved, were to
2	A. Exactly. Let's put it this way. From the time	-
3	the lawsuit was filed. The people in the town	3 continue to pursue the defense of the case, and
4	almost without exception were expressive of the	4 that's what I did.
5	idea that the lawsuit should be defended, that	5 Q. And you never gave them any advice on what you
6	it was more about the lawsuit, and that there	6 thought the strengths or the weaknesses of the
7	was some anger and resentment towards Johnson	7 case was?
8	Golf.	8 A. No. There is no question that there are a
9	Q. Expressed by whom?	9 number of strengths and weaknesses to every
10	A. Expressed in varying degrees by almost everybody	10 case, and this case is no exception. And to the
11	who was involved in it.	11 extent that we discussed those, in this case as
12	Q. Is it true that you were that you advised the	12 in every case I advised the selectmen of what
13	town as led by Mr. MacDonald in 2009 after the	13 the strengths and weaknesses were.
14	injunction issued that in your opinion the judge	14 Q. So did you tell them if they were whether
15	was wrong?	15 they were likely to win or lose this case?
16	A. I do not remember giving any specific advice. I	16 A. No. I've never done that in any case.
17	remember at that time at the beginning	17 Q. You told me.
18	suggesting that it was better to live with the	18 A. I did not tell you anything of the sort.
19	injunction. There was some issue about that,	19 Q. Okay. Did you have any role strike that.
20	whether the injunction should be appealed to	20 Prior to 2008 had you had any lawsuits
21	work out something with Johnson for that year,	21 filed on behalf filed against the town that
22	that season, so that the golf course stayed	22 were referred to the insurer?
23	open.	23 A. Did I'm
24	I believe certain aspects of the judge's	24 Q. Prior to December of 2008.
	i beneve certain aspects of the judges	X. 1101 to Determori 01 2000.

	Page 197		Page 199
1	A. Right.	1	fall of 2010 but late 2010 when we had filed the
2	Q. Had you been town counsel in lawsuits where they	2	appeal at appeals court, I believed then it was
3	were referred to the insurer?	3	likely the injunction would be dissolved.
4	A. Yes.	4	And as part of that I said to the town
5	Q. Did you have any role in not referring this one?	5	manager why has the insurance company not sent
6	A. I had no role in referring the case. That was	6	anybody or have you received anything. I made
7	not my responsibility.	7	some inquiry about the paperwork. And
8	Q. You had no role there?	8	subsequently I received a notification back from
9	A. In referring this case?	9	Maya, whatever it is, that there was a
10	Q. In not referring this one in December.	10	reservation of rights sometime, I believe,
11	A. No, absolutely not.	11	January.
12	Q. How about in referring it?	12	Q. So you okay. Got it. Got your story.
13	A. No.	13	Now
14	Q. Two years later you had no role?	14	MR. GILL: It's three o'clock. It seems
15	A. Two years later I made an inquiry as to why the	15	to me the questions you're asking have nothing
16	insurance company, which I understood wasn't	16	to do with this case. They only have to do with
17	going to get involved in the injunctive part of	17	the other case.
18	the case, why they had not entered an	18	Q. So in 2011 in December you and I appeared in
19	appearance, and the town manager said he would	19	front of the board of selectmen, right?
20	check. And he subsequently notified me that	20	A. I don't know. We could have.
21	they had sent in and he sent me back the	21	Q. You don't remember this?
22	reservation of rights letter.	22	A. I don't remember any I don't remember the
23	Q. Where did you gain the understanding that the	23	date. I remember appearing at the selectmen,
24	insurance company was not getting involved when	24	yes, but I don't remember the date.
	Page 198		Page 200
1	the case was first filed?	1	Q. What do you remember happening when you and I
2	A. No. My understanding was that the insurance	2	appeared in front of the selectmen?
3	policy did not provide coverage for the issues	3	A. What do I remember happening?
4	that related to litigating an injunctive order.	4	Q. Yeah.
5	Q. So you just knew that from your knowledge of	5	A. I remember a lengthy communication from
6	insurance law?	6	Mr. Dahlen and I remember you speaking. And
7	A. No. I knew that from my general knowledge. But	7	other than that, I don't remember anything.
8	actually, Mr. MacKinnon confirmed that to	8	Q. Do you remember that I was suggesting that maybe
9	Mr. MacDonald and me.	9	the case should be settled?
10	Q. Two years later?	10	A. No.
11	A. Yes.	11	Q. Do you remember that you were saying that the
12	Q. Two years before did you understand that? At	12	case was strong?
13	that point was that your state of knowledge,	13	A. I don't remember saying that, but I certainly
14	that the insurance company would not provide a	14	think that the town had a reasonably cogent
15	defense of this case?	15	presentation that, you know, it could make. It
16	A. No. I assumed that the insurance company had	16	certainly did, yeah.
17	been notified. I assumed in this case and every	17	Q. A cogent presentation?
18	other case, all the cases that we had with the	18	A. Yeah. A cogent defense.
19	insurance counsel, that notification's almost	19	Q. And you were advocating not settling?
20	routinely given as soon as the complaint is	20	A. No. I was not advocating that.
21	filed.	21	Q. No?
22	Q. So what triggered what piqued your interest	22	A. No.
23 24	in the fall of 2010? A. Because it appeared in the fall of not the	23 24	Q. Let me show you what I've marked as Exhibit Number 26.

	Page 201		Page 203
1	MR. KREIGER: What is it? Is it this?	1	documents in the file. As a matter of fact I
2	A. All right. I'm familiar with that.	2	think there was a I think there was this
3	Q. Why did you prepare this?	3	was this information was contained in the
4	A. I actually did not prepare this.	4	court transcript and Judge Smith was given this
5	Q. Let me guess. The kid from Rio de Janeiro?	5	information in 2009.
6	A. Mr. Jordan did it, I believe.	6	Q. Really?
7	Q. Did you look at it?	7	A. Yes.
8	A. Sure.	8	Q. So you think he got this from a court
9	Q. Did you agree with it?	9	transcript? You didn't tell him any of this?
10	A. It wasn't a matter of agreeing with it. This	10	A. I don't know where he got it. He pretty much
11	memo was generated because Mr. Dahlen made a	11	put together the memo based
12	phone call requesting the memo.	12	MR. GILL: If you know you've got to say
13	Q. How many years out of law school is Craig	13	something. If you don't know, say you don't
14	Jordan?	14	know.
15	A. I don't know. Three. I'm guessing.	15	A. No, I don't know.
16	Q. Mr. Dahlen, the chair of the board of selectmen,	16	Q. But it's true, right?
17	asked you to prepare a memo about this case	17	A. What is true?
18	after the meeting you and I had with the board	18	Q. That on December 15, 2009 following the town's
19	and you had Craig Jordan do it?	19	decision to reject all the bids town counsel
20	A. He helped me do it, yes.	20	contacted John Craven. All the stuff written in
21	Q. He helped you do it?	21	here is true. That happened, right?
22	A. He actually did the memo. He wrote the memo. I	22	A. I assume that it's true, yes. I believe that
23	might have made some, you know, grammatical	23	it's true.
24	corrections.	24	Q. Well, it's your life, not mine.
	Page 202		Page 204
1	Q. And then you signed it?	1	A. Right.
2	A. And I signed it. No question.	2	Q. You did it.
3	Q. No question. That's like okay.	3	A. Right. On December 15th I either I or
4	So let's look at it. These aren't	4	somebody from the office, I'm not sure who,
5	numbered but the third page.	5	began a dialogue with John Craven. As a matter
6	A. All right.	6	of fact, on the 15th I believe. I believe that
7	Q. I take it you provided the information about the	7	prior to that John Craven had called me, but on
8	phone call to John Craven to Mr. Jordan?	8	the 15th I spoke to John Craven, yes.
9	A. No.	9	Q. It's coming back to you?
10	Q. You didn't provide this information?	10	A. It was a lengthy dialogue.
11	A. No.	11	Q. So it's now coming back to you?
12	Q. Did he make this phone call?	12	A. I know that from mid December through January
13	A. No. He prepared this information based on, you	13	2009 John Craven and I had a number of
14	know, merely what would have been in the file.	14	conversations.
15	I don't know what he I didn't give him he	15	Q. That's not the question. The question is about
16	didn't ask me anything about any material.	16	this conversation which is written about in
17		17	detail which apparently is flowing back to you,
	Q. So you signed a memo to Mr. Dahlen indicating	т /	actual which apparently is nowing case to you,
18	Q. So you signed a memo to Mr. Dahlen indicating that you made a phone call, spoke with John	18	Bob. You remember it now?
18	that you made a phone call, spoke with John	18	Bob. You remember it now?
18 19	that you made a phone call, spoke with John Craven, talked about a lengthy you had a	18 19	Bob. You remember it now? A. No. Remembering I'm sorry.
18 19 20	that you made a phone call, spoke with John Craven, talked about a lengthy you had a lengthy dialogue, and you gave him none of this	18 19 20	Bob. You remember it now?A. No. Remembering I'm sorry.MR. GILL: There's no question to you.
18 19 20 21	that you made a phone call, spoke with John Craven, talked about a lengthy you had a lengthy dialogue, and you gave him none of this information? Jordan just got it out of	18 19 20 21	Bob. You remember it now?A. No. Remembering I'm sorry. MR. GILL: There's no question to you. Let's put a question to him.

	Page 205		Page 207
1	It's 2008.	1	This is about the bidding process in this case.
2	MR. KESTEN: 2008, yeah.	2	And I will also say this. There is no
3	A. I remember a lengthy dialogue with John Craven	3	basis for anybody to treat four o'clock as a
4	during December and January, December 2008 and	4	deadline, the deadline that was unilaterally
5	January 2009. And dialogue was not a	5	proposed by Mr. Troy's counsel that we finish
6	conversation. It was a series of conversations.	6	today. There's no deadline at four o'clock.
7	Q. All with John Craven?	7	MR. KESTEN: Correct.
8	A. A lot of them were. Not all with John Craven,	8	MR. GILL: In my judgment most of the
9	but a lot of them were.	9	questions that Mr. Kesten has put to the
10	Q. And ultimately they confirmed that you had done	10	witness, not all, but most of the questions and
11	the right thing in rejecting the bids?	11	most of the time has been taken up, not with
12	A. By letter.	12	not dealing with that case but with issues with
13	Q. But hadn't they advised you to reject the bids?	13	regard to the other case. That's not
14	A. Hadn't they, I'm sorry?	14	appropriate. We've tolerated it. We're not a
15	Q. Advised you to reject the bids.	15	party to this case. So let's move it along so
16	A. No. I told you what they had done. They had	16	we can be done, please.
17	said they had given the requirements of the	17	Q. (By Mr. Kesten) What triggered the town's in
18	law. They thought that the law had met they	18	your as you understood it, the town's
19	said you could proceed but if you did there	19	decision to revoke CALM Golf in the fall of
20	would be problems with respect to appeals by a	20	2010?
21	number of the bidders.	21	A. The injunction had been lifted for a period of
22	Q. Was that John Craven you talked to in this first	22	time. At that point the town manager was
23	conversation that he talked to you about that,	23	contemplating what would be done next. And so
24	yet this conversation is not mentioned in this	24	the first order of business that he decided was
	-		
			Page 208
1	Page 206	1	Page 208
1	memo?	1	appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see
2	memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't	2	appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already
2 3	memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will	2 3	appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that.
2 3 4	memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did	2 3 4	appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that.Q. That's what it was?
2 3 4 5	memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector	2 3 4 5	appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that.Q. That's what it was?A. Following, he directed that he to then see
2 3 4 5 6	memo?A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office	2 3 4 5 6	appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that.Q. That's what it was?A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also
2 3 4 5 6 7	memo?A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too.	2 3 4 5 6 7	appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that.Q. That's what it was?A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	memo?A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too.Q. Do you know of any reason that first	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that.Q. That's what it was?A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. MR. GILL: Can you give me an estimate? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did. And the Inspector General said that we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. MR. GILL: Can you give me an estimate? MR. KESTEN: 25 minutes tops. Less. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did. And the Inspector General said that we could, and at that point then there was a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. MR. GILL: Can you give me an estimate? MR. KESTEN: 25 minutes tops. Less. MR. GILL: Is that going to leave you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did. And the Inspector General said that we could, and at that point then there was a meeting held with the Inspector General, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. MR. GILL: Can you give me an estimate? MR. KESTEN: 25 minutes tops. Less. MR. GILL: Is that going to leave you with enough time, Mr. Edge? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did. And the Inspector General said that we could, and at that point then there was a meeting held with the Inspector General, and then there was a it went out.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. MR. GILL: Can you give me an estimate? MR. KESTEN: 25 minutes tops. Less. MR. GILL: Is that going to leave you with enough time, Mr. Edge? MR. EDGE: I can't guarantee that. I'm 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did. And the Inspector General said that we could, and at that point then there was a meeting held with the Inspector General, and then there was a it went out.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. MR. GILL: Can you give me an estimate? MR. KESTEN: 25 minutes tops. Less. MR. GILL: Is that going to leave you with enough time, Mr. Edge? MR. EDGE: I can't guarantee that. I'm going to object to any further questioning other 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did. And the Inspector General said that we could, and at that point then there was a meeting held with the Inspector General, and then there was a it went out. It was recommended by the Inspector General an IFB be utilized instead of an RFP.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. MR. GILL: Can you give me an estimate? MR. KESTEN: 25 minutes tops. Less. MR. GILL: Is that going to leave you with enough time, Mr. Edge? MR. EDGE: I can't guarantee that. I'm going to object to any further questioning other than that. This is irrelevant questioning to 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did. And the Inspector General said that we could, and at that point then there was a meeting held with the Inspector General, and then there was a it went out. It was recommended by the Inspector General an IFB be utilized instead of an RFP. Mr. Lambiase had been trained in the meantime,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. MR. GILL: Can you give me an estimate? MR. KESTEN: 25 minutes tops. Less. MR. GILL: Is that going to leave you with enough time, Mr. Edge? MR. EDGE: I can't guarantee that. I'm going to object to any further questioning other than that. This is irrelevant questioning to the matter at hand. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did. And the Inspector General said that we could, and at that point then there was a meeting held with the Inspector General, and then there was a it went out. It was recommended by the Inspector General an IFB be utilized instead of an RFP. Mr. Lambiase had been trained in the meantime, and he then took over the responsibilities of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. MR. GILL: Can you give me an estimate? MR. KESTEN: 25 minutes tops. Less. MR. GILL: Is that going to leave you with enough time, Mr. Edge? MR. EDGE: I can't guarantee that. I'm going to object to any further questioning other than that. This is irrelevant questioning to the matter at hand. MR. KREIGER: Can I David, I have no 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did. And the Inspector General said that we could, and at that point then there was a meeting held with the Inspector General, and then there was a it went out. It was recommended by the Inspector General an IFB be utilized instead of an RFP. Mr. Lambiase had been trained in the meantime, and he then took over the responsibilities of the procurement and he worked with the Inspector
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 memo? A. I don't know that. I need to check. I don't know who I talked to the first time. But I will say this, that I talked to John Craven and I did speak with other people, too, in the Inspector General's Office. And other people in my office did, too. Q. Do you know of any reason that first conversation didn't make it into the memo? A. I had no idea. MR. GILL: It's now 3:10. How much more do you have? MR. KESTEN: I don't know. MR. GILL: Can you give me an estimate? MR. KESTEN: 25 minutes tops. Less. MR. GILL: Is that going to leave you with enough time, Mr. Edge? MR. EDGE: I can't guarantee that. I'm going to object to any further questioning other than that. This is irrelevant questioning to the matter at hand. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 appropriate was to bring CALM Golf in and to see whether they're ready to go, and I've already talked about that. Q. That's what it was? A. Following, he directed that he to then see and actually, Judge Smith at this time had also said that the town could go out to rebid. There had been talk about rebidding. Judge Smith said he wasn't going to prevent the town from doing that, and the town manager asked me to check with the Inspector General as to whether or not we could do that legally, and I did. And the Inspector General said that we could, and at that point then there was a meeting held with the Inspector General, and then there was a it went out. It was recommended by the Inspector General an IFB be utilized instead of an RFP. Mr. Lambiase had been trained in the meantime, and he then took over the responsibilities of

Page	211
Laye	

	rage 209		Idye 211
1	any of that. You understand to the time issue,	1	A. Yes. Okay. Yes.
2	a lot of it is because your client wants to	2	Q. Thank you.
3	talk.	3	Let me show you what I've marked as
4	MR. GILL: He's doing the best he can to	4	Exhibit 27. What is that?
5	answer your question.	5	A. What is it?
6	MR. KESTEN: The question was what	6	Q. What is that?
7	triggered it. He's going on about the whole	7	A. It appears to be a draft affidavit of the town
8	process.	8	manager.
9	THE WITNESS: I thought that was the	9	Q. Who prepared it?
10	issue.	10	A. I did not but somebody from my office did.
11	MR. GILL: He's telling you what the	11	Q. Somebody from your office did. Based on what?
12	answer is. Ask another question if you have	12	What was used to prepare this?
13	one.	13	A. They used whatever documentation was in the
14	MR. KESTEN: No, he's not.	14	file.
15	Q. So why was the injunction lifted?	15	Q. Did you review this?
16	A. Well, the injunction was lifted because Judge	16	A. I don't know that this affidavit was filed, but
17	Smith the town had moved to have it lifted	17	and I don't know. I would have reviewed it,
18	because the bond had not been posted.	18	though, yes.
19	Q. And then they fixed it, right?	19	Q. Now, Mr. Troy, did you represent Mr. MacDonald
20	A. They did, and then the injunction was put back	20	at his first deposition?
21	in effect.	21	A. I did.
22	Q. Right. And okay. In terms of the invitation	22	Q. And you were there when Mr. MacDonald testified
23	for bid, whose idea was it to put in the	23	that he didn't remember any of this stuff?
24	language calling for a ten-day termination?	24	A. I did, yes.
	Page 210		Page 212
1	A. That was an administrative meeting with the town	1	Q. And why would you suggest that he file this
2	manager and I believe Betsy Sullivan. It was	2	affidavit now remembering things four years
3	said that the town should not have to go through	3	later?
4	this again, and I was asked to get language to	4	MR. GILL: I think he testified it wasn't
5	tighten up the process by which the town could	5	filed.
6	take its land back, take possession of its land	6	MR. KESTEN: I said why would you suggest
7	back.	7	that it be filed.
8	And in response to that I drafted	8	MR. GILL: I'm going to object to the
9	language that had certain components in it which	9	question because there's no predicate that he
10	included that one which was sent to the	10	did suggest it was filed.
11	Inspector General by Mr. Lambiase.	11	Q. Go ahead.
12	Q. So it was Ms. Sullivan's idea?	12	A. I'm not saying that I did suggest that.
13	A. I believe it was Ms. Sullivan's idea that it	13	Mr. MacDonald at the time of the first
14	should be tightened up.	14	deposition was unable to answer the questions
15	Q. Tightened up. And so, and then you drafted the	15	because he had not reviewed any documents.
16	language that said they can't go to court and	16	Subsequent to that he had reviewed
17	they couldn't challenge any decisions?	17	documents and indeed had seen a lot of the
18	A. I drafted and sent it to town hall. I sent it	18	memorandum and everything that I had written.
19	to Mr. Lambiase who in turn, I believe, sent it	19	So to the extent that he hadn't, I believe he
20	to the Inspector General.	20	had information after this first deposition
21	Q. And you believe that's legal?	21	which he gleaned and learned from his review of
22	A. Yeah. I believe that the town has the right.	22	the documentation.
23	And as a matter of fact in a previous	23	Q. Could you please look at paragraph 12. Did you
24	MR. GILL: Just yes or no.	24	ever did Mr. MacDonald ever tell you that he
	-		~

	Page 213		Page 215
1	remembered this?	1	Q. Cholesterol. That's it?
2	A. That Mr. MacDonald remembered it?	2	A. No. Hydrochlorothiazide.
3	Q. Yeah.	3	Q. What is that for?
4	A. He received the letter.	4	A. Diarrhetic.
5	Q. Upon rejection of all bids town counsel	5	Q. Anything else?
6	contacted the office of the Inspector General	6	A. Atenolol.
7	after they were rejected, right?	7	Q. What's that?
8	A. Yes. The town manager had actually was	8	A. A beta blocker.
9	aware, and we discussed throughout December of	9	Q. Anything else?
10	2008 that I was talking with the Inspector	10	A. Lisinopril.
11	General.	11	Q. What is that?
12	Q. Did you tell the town manager that you had	12	A. I don't know.
13	actually talked to them before the bids were	13	Q. What's it for?
14	rejected?	14	A. Blood pressure.
15	A. Yes.	15	Q. Blood pressure. Anything else?
16	Q. That didn't make it into the affidavit.	16	A. No.
17	A. It wasn't pertinent.	17	MR. KESTEN: Okay. And I am reserve
18	Q. Why didn't you file it?	18	not reserving. I am going to go to court to
19	A. I have no idea why. I don't know what this was,	19	compel the answers to the attorney-client
20	part of some pleading that	20	questions, and if we get any more documents that
21	Q. Mr. Troy, do you recall that I told you not to	21	Mr. Troy has still not given the town, this is a
22	file it because Mr. MacDonald would be lying if	22	repeated request noted.
23	he signed it?	23	MR. GILL: So I'm going to object to
24	A. No. I don't recall that at all.	24	you're asking questions if you're moving up to
	Page 214		Page 216
1		1	
1 2	Q. I do.	1	do that.
	Q. I do.A. You can testify to that.	1 2 3	do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can.
2	Q. I do.A. You can testify to that.Q. I will. He thanked me.	2	do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the
2 3	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. 	2 3	do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them.
2 3 4	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. 	2 3 4	do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the
2 3 4 5	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) 	2 3 4 5	do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them.
2 3 4 5 6	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or 	2 3 4 5 6	do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER:
2 3 4 5 6 7	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) 	2 3 4 5 6 7	do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. Q. Are you taking any medication which may have 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. Q. Are you taking any medication which may have affected your memory? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. Q. Are you taking any medication which may have affected your memory? A. I have no idea. I don't know what I know 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by me. Do you recall that answer?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. Q. Are you taking any medication which may have affected your memory? A. I have no idea. I don't know what I know what my medication is but I don't know whether 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had me. Do you recall that answer?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. Q. Are you taking any medication which may have affected your memory? A. I have no idea. I don't know what I know what my medication is but I don't know whether it affected my memory. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by me. Do you recall that answer? A. I do. Q. When do you believe I prepared you for your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. Q. Are you taking any medication which may have affected your memory? A. I have no idea. I don't know what I know what my medication is but I don't know whether it affected my memory. Q. What medication have you taken today that you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by me. Do you recall that answer? A. I do. Q. When do you believe I prepared you for your deposition?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. Q. Are you taking any medication which may have affected your memory? A. I have no idea. I don't know what I know what my medication is but I don't know whether it affected my memory. Q. What medication have you taken today that you are still under the effect of? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that now also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by me. Do you recall that answer? A. I do. Q. When do you believe I prepared you for your deposition? A. When I was at your office during the several
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. Q. Are you taking any medication which may have affected your memory? A. I have no idea. I don't know what I know what my medication is but I don't know whether it affected my memory. Q. What medication have you taken today that you are still under the effect of? A. I take the same medicine every day. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had and the prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had and the prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by him and you also said you had been prepared by me. Do you recall that answer? A. I do. Q. When do you believe I prepared you for your deposition? A. When I was at your office during the several occasions I was there you told me you were going
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. Q. Are you taking any medication which may have affected your memory? A. I have no idea. I don't know what I know what my medication is but I don't know whether it affected my memory. Q. What medication have you taken today that you are still under the effect of? A. I take the same medicine every day. Q. What is it? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by me. Do you recall that answer? A. I do. Q. When do you believe I prepared you for your deposition? A. When I was at your office during the several occasions I was there you told me you were going to prepare me for the deposition. You asked me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. I do. A. You can testify to that. Q. I will. He thanked me. MR. KREIGER: Hang on a second. MR. KESTEN: Hang on one moment. (Discussion off the record.) Q. Mr. Troy, on either day one of the deposition or day two of the deposition, are you taking any medications or any medicines or is there any other reason why your memory would be affected? A. Well, I'm taking medication. I hope it doesn't affect my memory. Q. Are you taking any medication which may have affected your memory? A. I have no idea. I don't know what I know what my medication is but I don't know whether it affected my memory. Q. What medication have you taken today that you are still under the effect of? A. I take the same medicine every day. Q. What is it? A. Crestor. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 do that. MR. KREIGER: I am and you can. MR. GILL: And I will save you the trouble and say we're not going to answer them. It's Mr. Edge's turn as far as we're concerned. EXAMINATION BY MR. KREIGER: Q. Mr. Troy, I just want to ask you about one topic. At the beginning of your questioning by Mr. Kesten in response to a question about your deposition preparation you said that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had in that answer that you had been prepared by him and you also said you had are. Do you recall that answer? A. I do. Q. When do you believe I prepared you for your deposition? A. When I was at your office during the several occasions I was there you told me you were going to prepare me for the deposition. You asked me to give the information that I gave you, and I

1	And I even went to the point of telling	1	Obviously we know there are relevant
2	you that	2	other issues pending between you and your client
3	MR. GILL: Let's not get into the	3	and Mr. Troy, but they're not in this case so
4	privileged	4	we're not going to do it in this case.
5	THE WITNESS: Okay.	5	MR. KREIGER: Okay. I'm responding to
6	MR. GILL: communication. Do you have	6	MR. GILL: The second point is that Len
7	anything else?	7	represents the same client that you have. He
8	Q. When were those meetings in my office?	8	asked the questions. We had a conversation
9	A. I don't recall the date. I don't have the date	9	about this before. I do not think that the town
10	with me.	10	has the right to have two lawyers ask questions
11	Q. Are you referring to the date in April when you	11	of the same witness in the same deposition.
12	and Craig Jordan brought up the files?	12	That's particularly true when you were
13	A. Yes.	13	sent out e-mails to all of you folks asking how
14	Q. April 25th and 26th?	14	long you were going to be. You didn't
15	A. I don't know the dates. I don't have the dates	15	communicate that you were going to take any
16	with me.	16	time, so it seems to me that the fact that you
17	Q. Any other dates?	17	changed your mind since we filed our motions is
18	A. I believe that I was at your office three times	18	pretty good proof that these questions are
19	or four times. I'm not sure. I don't have the	19	asked, not having to do with this case, but to
20	dates.	20	have to do with the other issues.
21	Q. The second two times, the third and fourth times	21	MR. KREIGER: I'm not even going to
22	were with Mr. Gill and others?	22	respond to any of that.
23	MR. GILL: I'm going to interrupt here.	23	MR. GILL: If you have any questions that
24	There is no relevance.	24	go to the merits of the Johnson Golf case, ask
	Page 218		Page 220
1	MR. KREIGER: He has testified in this	1	them, but I want to ask you how long it's going
2	deposition that I prepared him. I'm cross	2	to take because Mr. Edge has indicated he's got
3	examining him on that testimony.	3	questions and he's entitled to ask them.
4	MR. GILL: Why is that relevant to any	4	MR. KREIGER: My questions would have
5	issue in this case?	5	been done by now. My questions
6	MR. KREIGER: It's relevant you know,	6	MR. GILL: So you've got less than five
7	I don't even have to answer that.	7	minutes worth of questions?
8	MR. GILL: We're not going to answer	8	MR. KREIGER: Yes, which I told Mr. Edge.
9	questions unless you give an explanation. I'm	9	I told him I have five to ten minutes.
10	trying to be reasonable but I can't be	10	MR. GILL: You didn't tell me.
11	reasonable without an explanation.	11	MR. KREIGER: I understand that.
12	MR. KREIGER: The relevance to this case	12	Q. (By Mr. Kreiger) Do you recall that the third
13	is his understanding my role as town counsel,	13	and fourth times you were in my office you were
14	his role as now former town counsel but then	14	with Mr. Gill and/or others?
15	town counsel and witness in this case.	15	A. I believe so.
16	MR. GILL: Why is that relevant to any	16	Q. We didn't do any deposition preparation those
17	claims made by Johnson?	17	days, right?
18	MR. KREIGER: It's relevant. His role in	18	A. No. Well, except that you asked questions, but
19	the case is relevant to the town's liability. I	19	no.
20	am defending the town.	20	Q. But you didn't answer any questions?
21	MR. GILL: What the conversations were	21	A. No.
22	between you and the town are, it seems to be in	22	Q. We didn't have a substantiative discussion about
23	no way relevant to the Johnson Golf course claim	23	the case, right?
24	against the town.	24	A. You're correct.
	<u> </u>		

	Page 221		Page 223
1	Q. About the depositions?	1	done long ago. You're taking up David's time
2	A. Yes, you are.	2	and blaming us. Just cut it out. Let me just
3	Q. Those are the four times you were ever at my	3	ask that question again so it's clean and you
4	office, correct?	4	can instruct him.
5	A. That's correct.	5	Q. (By Mr. Kreiger) Do you have any written
6	Q. The first of those four times was the first time	6	indication from me, and by that I mean a letter
7	you and I had ever met?	7	or e-mail, of an attorney-client relationship
8	A. Yes, it is.	8	between us?
9	Q. I believe it was the first time we had ever	9	MR. GILL: Objection. It calls for, I
10	spoken?	10	think, privileged information and judgments of
11	A. I believe so.	11	law, so I'm going to instruct him not to answer.
12	Q. Or communicated? All right. Okay. And have	12	MR. KREIGER: Okay. Thank you.
13	you ever received any written indication of an	13	
14	attorney-client relationship between us?	14	
15	MR. GILL: I'm going to put this to an	15	EXAMINATION BY MR. EDGE:
16	end.	16	Q. Mr. Troy, you've testified quite a bit today
17	MR. KREIGER: Either instruct him or	17	about the steps you took during the Johnson Golf
18	don't. I don't want another speech.	18	litigation, advice you gave to your client, the
19	MR. GILL: I'm going to give one.	19	town.
20	MR. KREIGER: Then do it. I know why.	20	Is it fair to say that everything you've
21	You said it six times.	21	testified to today refers to acts you did on
22	MR. GILL: No. I have another reason,	22	behalf of the Town of Duxbury?
23	too. You know the answers to these questions	23	A. As opposed to what? I don't understand the
24	because the communications were between the two	24	question.
	Page 222		Page 224
1	of you.	1	Q. Did you do it in a role as a representative of
2	MR. KREIGER: Any lawyer at a deposition	2	the Town of Duxbury, everything you have
3	is entitled to get the witness' testimony even	3	testified about today?
4	though the lawyer knows the answer.	4	MR. GILL: Did he do it in his role as
5	MR. GILL: This has nothing to do with	5	the town counsel?
6	this case. I'm going to instruct him not to	6	Q. Did you do it in the role as a representative
7	answer in this case. You will be able to ask	7	for the Town of Duxbury?
8	him about all of these at a properly noticed	8	A. Yes. I don't know that I'm a representative of
9	deposition in the other case at an appropriate	9	the Town of Duxbury. I represent the Town of
10	time.	10	Duxbury, or I did represent the Town of Duxbury.
11	MR. KREIGER: You've also moved to	11	Q. So you represented them?
12	disqualify him in the other case and that,	12	A. For 27 years.
13	coupled with the tactic of not letting him	13	Q. But you might not be a representative of them;
14	answer in this case is an attempt to deprive the	14	is this what you're telling me?
15	town of the ability to get Mr. Troy's	15	A. I'm familiar with the term representative. I
16	deposition. Either instruct him	16	don't understand what you that means.
17	MR. GILL: If you'd like to talk about	17	Q. Did you do this in regard to your role as town
18	how you can depose him in the other case, you	18	counsel?
19	have not approached me about that at all. I'm	19	A. Absolutely.
20	instructing him not to answer that question in	20	Q. Okay. You were obtained by the Town of Duxbury
21	this case now today.	21	to act as their town counsel?
22	MR. KREIGER: All right.	22	A. Yes.
23	MR. GILL: It is now 3:30.	23	Q. When you gave advice regarding what they should
24	MR. KREIGER: Bob, we would have been	24	or should not do in this case, were you doing it
24	WIN. KINLIUEK. DUU, WE WOULD HAVE DEEN	24	or should not do in this case, were you doing it

	Page 225		Page 227
1	on behalf of them as their town counsel?	1	good.
2	A. I was doing it on behalf of the town.	2	It was either before that or after that
3	Q. Is it your understanding they took steps based	3	we told the Court this is what we're planning on
4	on your advice due to the fact that you were	4	doing, we're planning on rebidding. It might
5	their town counsel?	5	have been after. I'm sorry. I don't remember
6	A. Some of the steps they took because I gave them	6	when it was.
7	advice. Some of the steps they did on their	7	Q. The town awarded the contract in January
8	own. In everything that I did I was town	8	thereabouts of 2009; is that correct?
9	counsel.	9	A. Yes.
10	Q. Very good.	10	Q. Between January 2009 and that meeting in the
11	A. As opposed to having a private role. I didn't	11	fall of 2010, were there any discussions that
12	have	12	you were privy to regarding the possibility of
13	Q. You had no private role in this matter	13	rebidding the contract?
14	whatsoever?	14	A. Yes.
15	A. No. No.	15	Q. When did those discussions take place?
16	Q. In November of sorry. In the fall of 2010	16	A. They took place, I think two separate occasions,
17	you testified there was a meeting held at town	17	once in your office and once in my office in
18	hall?	18	which the town made an offer to settle the case,
19	A. Yes.	19	basically. Whatever it was, year that was.
20	Q. At which you were present, I was present and a	20	The town was saying that Mr. Johnson and
21	lot of other people were present, correct?	21	his company could finish the year, the golf
22	A. Yes.	22	year, because the one good thing that was
23	Q. At that meeting you had testified that	23	happening about all of this was the golf course
24	representatives of CALM Golf were asked whether	24	was open and being run. And that at the end of
	Page 226		Page 228
1	they were prepared to run the golf course at	1	that everyone would agree to wipe the slate
2	that time?	2	clean and rebid, go out and bid again.
3	A. Right.	3	That was talked about at your office at
4	Q. And it is your testimony that subsequent to that	4	some point. I don't remember the date in my
5	meeting, that Richard MacDonald decided that he	5	office. You might have been at the one in my
6	was not satisfied that CALM Golf was capable of	6	office. You could have been. I don't remember.
7	running the golf course; is that correct?	7	Q. This discussion about rebidding the contract was
8	A. Immediately after the meeting.	8	based on the concept that the parties to the
9	Q. And at that meeting had he instructed you at	9	case would agree to the rebidding process?
10	that time whether to ask the Inspector General	10	A. Yes.
11	whether it was appropriate to rebid the	11	Q. Was there ever a discussion about rebidding the
12	contract?	12	contract without the approval of the parties in
13	A. I think that that had been talked about before	13	this case?
14	that, too. But after the meeting he then said	14	A. Not until the Court issued I mean, the
15	that my memory is something to the effect is	15	decision involving the injunction. Because we
16	we have got to do it over and we've got to do it	16	were under a court order, we couldn't agree to
17	right.	17	that.
18	Q. You said that prior to that there was some	18	Q. You were under a court order? You could not
19	discussion of rebidding the contract. What does	19	rebid the contract?
20	that refer to?	20 21	A. Without the permission of the Court, yes. And
21 22	A. I think that in before in court that we had told I'm not sure whether it was before. I	21	finally in one of the sessions with the Court it
22	can't say. I shouldn't say. Prior around	22	was brought to the Court's attention. The Court during this fall period of time said, you know,
23 24	that time my memory of the calendar is not	23	I'm not saying I'm not going to let the town,
	that time my memory of the calendar is not	<u>د -</u> 1	I'm not suying I'm not going to let the town,

	Page 229		Page 231
1	or, I don't have the paper in front of me but	1	I correct to say that the actual wording saying
2	said something to the effect that, you know, I'm	2	the town decided to reject all bids and rescind
3	going to consider letting the town rebid.	3	the award of the contract to CALM Golf and then
4	Q. The Court said they would consider letting the	4	contacted the Inspector General to seek
5	town rebid in some sort of pleading? Is that	5	assistance on how to rebid the contract? My
6	what you're saying?	6	question is, what happened first? Did you
7	A. No. It was a hearing and the Court actually	7	decide to rescind the bid or did you contact the
8	volunteered it and said at some point I'm not	8	Inspector General?
9	saying I'm not going to let the town rebid.	9	A. It has to be read the November the day the
10	Q. Subsequent to the meeting you had with the	10	town revoked the award to CALM Golf, that was at
11	representatives of CALM Golf at town hall you	11	the hearing of the court and you were given it
12	made the decision that you wanted or strike	12	at court. I gave it to you. I don't know.
13	that. The town wished to rebid the contract; is	13	Once again, I can't answer your question. I
14	that correct?	14	need my file to put the whole thing together.
15	A. I didn't make the decision.	15	I'm sorry. I can't answer.
16	Q. That's why I rephrased it to say the town.	16	Q. Prior to submitting on this November 24, 2010
17	A. Yeah. The town manager made that decision and	17	the rescission or the revocation letter, had you
18	he told me at the end of the meeting after you	18	contacted the Inspector General in regards to
19	and your representatives you and your	19	whether you had the right to rebid the contract?
20	representatives of CALM Golf left. And I	20	A. I believe we had. I believe I did.
21	believe, I'm not positive but I believe	21	Q. Is there any document that reflects that?
22	Mr. Cushing and I, or it may have just been me,	22	A. I think at this time Mr. Lambiase was involved
23	but I think Mr. Cushing was there and the town	23	and I was working with him. Either I did it or
24	manager talked.	24	he did it. I don't know. There was some
	Page 230		Page 232
1	Q. Just to draw your attention to Exhibit 26 which	1	communication. We kind of looked at it. I
2	is the memo that you drafted or memo from your	2	don't remember. I'm sorry.
3	office.	3	Was the communication before the letter,
4	A. Yes. Okay.	4	if that's what you're saying? Absolutely. Yes.
5	Q. The second to last page of that.	5	The letter just memorialized what we had been
6	A. Yep.	6	told.
7	Q. The second paragraph says, "subsequent to the	7	Q. Was there any communication prior to the meeting
8	town's decision to reject all bids." Do you see	8	that was held at town office in the fall of
9	where I'm looking at?	9	2010?
10	MR. GILL: Second to last paragraph?	10	A. I don't think so, no. The meeting that you and
11	MR. EDGE: Second to last page. I'm	11	your people were at?
12	sorry. Second paragraph.	12	Q. Yes.
13	MR. GILL: Thank you.	13	A. No, I don't think so.
14	Q. It says, "subsequent to the town's decision."	14	Q. So subsequent to that meeting you contacted the
15	Do you see where I'm pointing to?	15	Inspector General's Office?
16	A. Right.	16	A. Yes.
17	O I'm agguming first of all subgestions is an	17	Q. In regards to a discussion of the rebidding
	Q. I'm assuming first of all, subsequent is an		
18	error in syntax, that that meant prior to the	18	process?
18 19	· · · · ·	18 19	A. Yes. I believe that's correct.
	error in syntax, that that meant prior to the town's decision to rescind the bid and award the contract, not subsequent to the decision.		1
19 20 21	error in syntax, that that meant prior to the town's decision to rescind the bid and award the	19 20 21	A. Yes. I believe that's correct.Q. Did you inquire as to whether you had the right to rebid the contract during any of those
19 20	error in syntax, that that meant prior to the town's decision to rescind the bid and award the contract, not subsequent to the decision.	19 20 21 22	A. Yes. I believe that's correct.Q. Did you inquire as to whether you had the right to rebid the contract during any of those discussions?
19 20 21	error in syntax, that that meant prior to the town's decision to rescind the bid and award the contract, not subsequent to the decision.A. Well, I think the meeting there was a meeting	19 20 21	A. Yes. I believe that's correct.Q. Did you inquire as to whether you had the right to rebid the contract during any of those

	Page 233		Page 235
1	remember the answer. The answer was that we	1	A. Yes.
2	could revoke the award as long as we had not	2	Q. But you're not sure whether you asked whether
3	entered into a contract. That's what the	3	that could be for any reason?
4	Inspector General told either me or Lambiase.	4	A. I don't remember anything beyond that, no.
5	The second thing is we understood that in	5	Q. Have you ever asked that question before during
6	addition to there were two hurtles that we	6	this litigation of the Inspector General?
7	had to get the Court to allow us to do. We	7	A. I don't remember. I don't know that it was
8	couldn't do it. The Court dissolving the	8	it would have come up, but I don't know.
9	injunction	9	Q. Between the time the litigation was filed in
10	MR. GILL: Could you guys keep it down	10	December of 2008 and sometime in fall of 2010,
11	down there. It's a little distracting.	11	you never inquired whether you had the right to
12	MR. KREIGER: Sorry.	12	simply rebid this contract under the RFP
13	MR. GILL: I'm sorry to interrupt.	13	process?
14	Q. Now I'm thrown off.	14	A. No. During that time we were under the court
15	(The last paragraph of the answer was	15	order. We made a I made vigorous efforts to
16	read back.)	16	try to resolve the case in the town's favor and
17	Q. You were saying that the Inspector General	17	I was unsuccessful.
18	informed you that you had the right to revoke an	18	And so as long as the injunction was in
19	award of contract?	19	place, we were we accepted the authority. We
20	A. Not an award. If a contract had not been	20	had no choice but to accept the authority of the
21	entered into, that the difference was once	21	Court and there was no ability to do anything
22	you entered into a contract and signed a	22	about it.
23	contract you could not revoke the award, but at	23	Johnson was in and running the course
24	any time up until the time of up until the	24	until the Court said otherwise, and we accepted
	Page 234		Page 236
1	time when you actually executed a contract you	1	that. We weren't even thinking about any
2	could revoke an award.	2	rebidding except for the voluntary settlement
3	Q. For any basis?	3	offer that we made for everybody to agree to do
4	A. I don't know. I don't know that we that I	4	it that way.
5	looked at that. I don't know. I don't know the	5	Q. When you discussed this with Mr. MacDonald and
6	answer to that, any basis.	6	he advised you that, to look at the process of
7	Q. So you don't know whether	7	rebidding the contract, was there any discussion
8	A. I would know if I had my file. I don't have the	8	of inquiring of CALM Golf to supplement any of
9	file here with me.	9	their submissions that they made to the town?
10	Q. Do you have any recollection if you provided the	10	A. No, not that I remember.
11	Inspector General your specific or the town's	11	Q. So the entire decision was based on what was
12	specific reasons for revoking this contract?	12	presented at that meeting?
13	A. No. I think it was theoretical again.	13	A. I would say so.
14	Q. You just asked if one can revoke the contract?	14	Q. At no point from the commencement of litigation
15	A. We just wanted to know if what the frame of	15	through that meeting was there any inquiry made
16	the reference of the law was.	16	of CALM Golf about their capacity to run the
17			
1 0	Q. Was it your understanding the Inspector General	17	golf course?
18	Q. Was it your understanding the Inspector General was telling you that you could revoke a contract	17 18	A. Not that I remember, because the injunction was
18 19			•
	was telling you that you could revoke a contract	18	A. Not that I remember, because the injunction was
19	was telling you that you could revoke a contract for any reason?	18 19	A. Not that I remember, because the injunction was in effect. We weren't planning on anyone else
19 20	was telling you that you could revoke a contract for any reason?A. You can't revoke the contract.	18 19 20	A. Not that I remember, because the injunction was in effect. We weren't planning on anyone else running it because the Court had and also
19 20 21	was telling you that you could revoke a contract for any reason?A. You can't revoke the contract.Q. The award of the contract.	18 19 20 21	A. Not that I remember, because the injunction was in effect. We weren't planning on anyone else running it because the Court had and also once the season began that's why the offer, I

1	Page 237		Page 239
	running it then in the sense you can't come	1	were not going to be able to do the price that
2	after one person, collect all the money, then	2	they had bid and they needed to have
3	bring someone else in. It wasn't something that	3	negotiations about that amount, that then they
4	the town can handle.	4	were unsure.
5	Q. At any point subsequent to the revocation of the	5	The question was this. Was I'm going
6	contract was there any discussion between your	6	to say late October or November of 2010, I
7	offices or yourself or any member of the town	7	think, I don't know if I'm right about the date,
8	and representatives of CALM Golf?	8	and the membership fees and everything started
9	A. Not that I remember.	9	up in December.
10	Q. Was there any discussions back to the	10	So the question that Mr. MacDonald was
11	beginning of the initial RFP process. Do you	11	interested in, are you going to be ready to go
12	have any recollection of ever speaking to	12	and run this thing and get it off the ground in
13	Charles Lanzetta or Tony Morosco about this	13	January, and then my memory is that they
14	matter, about the RFP process?	14	faltered on that point. They didn't say no, but
15	A. No. I never spoke to them. I never met them	15	their responses were not persuasive to Mr.
16	until the day in 2010.	16	MacDonald and he was concerned that they weren't
17	Q. Do you have any knowledge of anyone involved in	17	going to be able to do it.
18	this litigation that's been mentioned in this	18	Then they mentioned they were running
19	litigation other than obviously their counsel	19	another course that they had gotten since the
20	that had any discussions with Charles Lanzetta	20	first round or second round, whatever, third.
21	or Anthony Morosco about the RFP proposal?	21	Q. When you contacted the Inspector General's
22	A. Not that I know of. I had no knowledge of	22	Office to discuss the revocation of this award
23	anybody talking to anybody.	23	of contract, do you remember who you spoke to?
24	Q. Did Mr. MacDonald ask you for any advice	24	A. No.
	Page 238		Page 240
1	subsequent to that fall 2010 meeting whether the	1	Q. Did you put any of your questions in writing to
2	contracts should be rescinded or revoked, the	2	the Inspector General?
3	award of contract should be revoked to CALM		
4		3	1
4		3 4	A. I don't think so.
	Golf?	4	A. I don't think so.Q. Or his office?
5	Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that	4 5	A. I don't think so.Q. Or his office?A. I don't think so.
5 6	Golf?A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the	4 5 6	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute.
5 6 7	Golf?A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said	4 5	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General
5 6 7 8	Golf?A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't	4 5 6 7	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on
5 6 7 8 9	Golf?A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this	4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act?
5 6 7 8 9 10	Golf?A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was,	4 5 7 8 9 10	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Golf?A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it.	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's contract in 2010?
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't going to be able to meet the payment terms, they	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't going to be able to meet the payment terms, they needed to do it for less money. As soon as he	4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's contract in 2010? A. It wasn't a contract. Q. Award of contract.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't going to be able to meet the payment terms, they needed to do it for less money. As soon as he heard that they wanted the town to give it to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's contract in 2010? A. It wasn't a contract. Q. Award of contract. A. Well, the statute says there's a statutory
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't going to be able to meet the payment terms, they needed to do it for less money. As soon as he heard that they wanted the town to give it to CALM Golf but at a lower price, that was not	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's contract in 2010? A. It wasn't a contract. Q. Award of contract. A. Well, the statute says there's a statutory provision. It says you can reject it at any
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't going to be able to meet the payment terms, they needed to do it for less money. As soon as he heard that they wanted the town to give it to CALM Golf but at a lower price, that was not going to go anywhere with him. I don't think	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's contract in 2010? A. It wasn't a contract. Q. Award of contract. A. Well, the statute says there's a statutory provision. It says you can reject it at any time. You can reject a bid at any time. And
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't going to be able to meet the payment terms, they needed to do it for less money. As soon as he heard that they wanted the town to give it to CALM Golf but at a lower price, that was not going to go anywhere with him. I don't think legally it could.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's contract in 2010? A. It wasn't a contract. Q. Award of contract. A. Well, the statute says there's a statutory provision. It says you can reject it at any time. You can reject a bid at any time. And since there wasn't an award made there was no
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't going to be able to meet the payment terms, they needed to do it for less money. As soon as he heard that they wanted the town to give it to CALM Golf but at a lower price, that was not going to go anywhere with him. I don't think legally it could. Q. You're testifying that CALM Golf stated they 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's contract in 2010? A. It wasn't a contract. Q. Award of contract. A. Well, the statute says there's a statutory provision. It says you can reject it at any time. You can reject a bid at any time. And since there wasn't an award made there was no yes, I did. I looked into it. That's why we
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't going to be able to meet the payment terms, they needed to do it for less money. As soon as he heard that they wanted the town to give it to CALM Golf but at a lower price, that was not going to go anywhere with him. I don't think legally it could. Q. You're testifying that CALM Golf stated they would be able to run the golf course but not at 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's contract in 2010? A. It wasn't a contract. Q. Award of contract. A. Well, the statute says there's a statutory provision. It says you can reject it at any time. You can reject a bid at any time. And since there wasn't an award made there was no yes, I did. I looked into it. That's why we asked the Inspector General. You can revoke a
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't going to be able to meet the payment terms, they needed to do it for less money. As soon as he heard that they wanted the town to give it to CALM Golf but at a lower price, that was not going to go anywhere with him. I don't think legally it could. Q. You're testifying that CALM Golf stated they 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's contract in 2010? A. It wasn't a contract. Q. Award of contract. A. Well, the statute says there's a statutory provision. It says you can reject it at any time. You can reject a bid at any time. And since there wasn't an award made there was no yes, I did. I looked into it. That's why we asked the Inspector General. You can revoke a bid at any time on, I think it's section 30B9.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Golf? A. No. Mr. MacDonald made his mind up at that meeting. He was very emphatic about it. At the end of the meeting he was very he said something to I'm trying to think. I don't have a good feeling about this or some this is not going to work. I don't know what it was, but that was it. He had decided, particularly when Mr. Morosco and Mr. Lanzetta said they weren't going to be able to meet the payment terms, they needed to do it for less money. As soon as he heard that they wanted the town to give it to CALM Golf but at a lower price, that was not going to go anywhere with him. I don't think legally it could. Q. You're testifying that CALM Golf stated they would be able to run the golf course but not at the price they had originally submitted during 	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I don't think so. Q. Or his office? A. I don't think so. MR. EDGE: Just give me one minute. Q. Is it your understanding the Inspector General has the authority to a binding authority on the interpretation of the procurement act? A. I don't think it's binding. Q. Did you do any independent legal review of whether it was appropriate to revoke CALM Golf's contract in 2010? A. It wasn't a contract. Q. Award of contract. A. Well, the statute says there's a statutory provision. It says you can reject it at any time. You can reject a bid at any time. And since there wasn't an award made there was no yes, I did. I looked into it. That's why we asked the Inspector General. You can revoke a

	Page 241		Page 243
1	A. No. You can revoke pull back and rebid	1	what we tried to do, because the town manager
2	something at any time. That's statutory.	2	said he wanted to do it over and he wanted to do
3	Q. So theoretically at the beginning of this	3	it right.
4	litigation you could have at any point simply,	4	Q. Did the town at some point petition the Court
5	according to your interpretation, you could have	5	simply to rebid the contract?
6	simply pulled back the rebid?	6	A. The judge in one of the sessions in the fall of,
7	A. Well, no. But after you made the award it's not	7	I believe 2010, said on the bench that he was
8	clear that you can revoke the award. That was	8	not going to prohibit the town from rebidding
9	the question that we were looking into.	9	the contract.
10	In other words, the bidding process had	10	Q. I understand that. But in February of 2009 the
11	been completed, the second round, in January of	11	judge issued his decision, issued the
12	2009 and award had been made. By virtue of	12	injunction.
13	making the award, all the other bids had been	13	So between February 2009 or at some point
14	rejected. The only thing that was left on the	14	in 2010, fall of 2010, did the town take any
15	table was the award to CALM Golf.	15	steps to petition the Court simply to rebid the
16	And the question was could that the	16	contract, as according to you it's their right
17	question that I was asked to look at then was	17	to do under 30B6?
18	what I consulted the Inspector General. And I	18	A. I don't know.
19	looked, and my memory is that there was no black	19	Q. Did you have any discussions
20	and white law on that question.	20	A. I don't remember that.
21	Q. But you advised the town that it was sufficient	21	Q. Did you have any discussions with anyone, with
22	to that it was appropriate to revoke CALM	22	the town, any officials at the town about the
23	Golfs contract based therefore solely on advice	23	possibility of simply rebidding the contract?
24	given to you by the Inspector General?	24	A. I don't know that. Except I will say that given
	Page 242		Page 244
1	A. No, not their contract.	1	the judge's repeated rulings, it would be
2	Q. Award of contract.	2	unlikely that was, you know, that at that time
3	A. I advised them that the town could revoke the	3	it was going to happen. The judge, I believe,
4	award of the contract to CALM Golf based on the	4	mentioned the fact that he might allow the town
5	information I received from the Inspector	5	to do that only when he saw that there was
6	General and my own analysis of it, subject to	6	problems in getting the bonds to keep the thing
7	the Middlesex Superior Court allowing the town	7	going.
8	to do so. And that's exactly what happened,	8	Q. Did you ever contact the Inspector General in
9	because the Court also said the town could do	9	this time period, between February of 2009 and
10	it.	10	fall of 2010, to ask them whether you had the
11	Q. You're telling me that you interpret the law and	11	right to simply petition the Court to rebid?
12	what the Inspector General's Office has told you	12	A. No, I did not.
13	to allow you to pull back any bid prior to the	13	Q. Am I correct to say that all your communications
14	award of contract?	14	with the Inspector General were entirely oral?
	A No What the active and the '''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''''	15	A. No.
15	A. No. What I'm saying what I'm saying is the		
16	town has a statutory right to reject all bids,	16	Q. Okay. There are written communications between
16 17	town has a statutory right to reject all bids, any and all bids under 30B. Once an award is	16 17	Q. Okay. There are written communications between you and the Inspector General?
16 17 18	town has a statutory right to reject all bids, any and all bids under 30B. Once an award is made and a contract has not been entered into,	16 17 18	Q. Okay. There are written communications between you and the Inspector General?A. Well, the Inspector General issued two letters.
16 17 18 19	town has a statutory right to reject all bids, any and all bids under 30B. Once an award is made and a contract has not been entered into, the town, based on the information that we	16 17 18 19	Q. Okay. There are written communications between you and the Inspector General?A. Well, the Inspector General issued two letters.Q. Let me rephrase.
16 17 18 19 20	town has a statutory right to reject all bids, any and all bids under 30B. Once an award is made and a contract has not been entered into, the town, based on the information that we received from the Inspector General, may revoke	16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. There are written communications between you and the Inspector General?A. Well, the Inspector General issued two letters.Q. Let me rephrase. Am I correct to say that you the
16 17 18 19 20 21	town has a statutory right to reject all bids, any and all bids under 30B. Once an award is made and a contract has not been entered into, the town, based on the information that we received from the Inspector General, may revoke that award.	16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. There are written communications between you and the Inspector General? A. Well, the Inspector General issued two letters. Q. Let me rephrase. Am I correct to say that you the communications initiated by you were oral?
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	town has a statutory right to reject all bids, any and all bids under 30B. Once an award is made and a contract has not been entered into, the town, based on the information that we received from the Inspector General, may revoke that award. And when an injunction is issued by a	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. Okay. There are written communications between you and the Inspector General? A. Well, the Inspector General issued two letters. Q. Let me rephrase. Am I correct to say that you the communications initiated by you were oral? A. I don't know.
16 17 18 19 20 21	town has a statutory right to reject all bids, any and all bids under 30B. Once an award is made and a contract has not been entered into, the town, based on the information that we received from the Inspector General, may revoke that award.	16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q. Okay. There are written communications between you and the Inspector General? A. Well, the Inspector General issued two letters. Q. Let me rephrase. Am I correct to say that you the communications initiated by you were oral?

	Page 245		Page 247
1	correspondence, any e-mail to the Inspector	1	contained in the non-price proposals.
2	General?	2	Q. As far as you recall, did he make any reference
3	A. No. I don't have any memory of that. But as	3	to any distinctions between the first proposal
4	you know, there are thousands of pages in this	4	and the second proposal filed by any of the
5	case. But I don't remember that, no. I met	5	bidders?
6	with the Inspector General, too. I mean, it was	6	A. I don't remember any of that, no.
7	I met at the office of the Inspector General.	7	Q. Okay. Now, you testified before that you had
8	Q. Again, it was an oral communication, though? No	8	been involved in some RFPs for the town?
9	transcript of that communication?	9	A. Right.
10	A. Not that I know of.	10	Q. Does the town routinely provide these proposals
11	MR. EDGE: Just a couple more minutes.	11	to you before they submit them?
12	Q. In the second proposals, review of the non-price	12	A. Before are you talking not the proposals.
13	proposals, after that was done, those were done,	13	Q. No. The request for the RFP, before they
14	you had a meeting between you and Mr. MacDonald	14	send the RFP.
15	at which Mr. Cushing was also present. Do you	15	A. Yeah. I would look at I don't remember. I
16	recall that?	16	think there was a consultant or something that
17	A. There was	17	was involved in the previous one, but I don't
18	Q. Was that your testimony?	18	think that I looked at them. Not
19	A. There was one meeting. There was only one	19	Q. Your testimony is that you looked at every one
20	meeting on the second set. There was not two	20	of them?
21	meetings. There was one meeting, one meeting.	21	A. No. No. No. I just certain ones.
22	The decision was made that day. It wasn't	22	Generally, no. I did not do RFPs, no.
23	issued that day but it was made that day.	23	Q. It wasn't the normal course of action for the
24	Q. Mr. Cushing was present; is that correct?	24	town to have you review the RFP before?
	Page 246		Page 248
1	A. Yes.	1	A. No. I only did a very limited amount. The golf
2	Q. Under what role was he present at that meeting?	2	course. I'm not even sure there were any other
3	A. I don't know. He was the recreation director	3	ones. There was some other things that I did.
4	and he was doing the procurement.	4	I can't remember what it was. Some maybe
5	Q. He had reviewed the first set of proposals; is	5	building or I don't know. I can't remember.
6	that correct?	6	Q. The decision to revoke the award of contract to
7	A. I believe so.	7	CALM Golf was made entirely by Richard
8	Q. Was there any discussion about the impropriety	8	MacDonald, correct?
9	of having him present for the second set of	9	A. Absolutely.
10	proposals after he reviewed the first set of	10	Q. Subsequent to that meeting did you have any
11	proposals?	11	written communication between you and
12	A. No. I don't remember that, but I don't think	12	Mr. MacDonald about that decision?
13	that I think his role was giving	13	A. What type of communication?
14	Mr. MacDonald information.	14	Q. Any communication that referenced that decision.
15	Q. Was he an evaluator at that time? He wasn't an	15	A. Not that I remember, no.
16	evaluator of the second set of proposals,	16	Q. Did you put any did you draft any memos? Did
17	correct?	17	you draft any documents regarding the meeting
18	A. No.	18	that took place in fall of 2010 at the town
19	Q. So is it your understanding that a non-evaluator	19	office?
20	was providing information to the evaluators at	20	A. Not that I remember.
21 22	that meeting?	21	Q. And the decision to revoke the award was made at
	A. Well	22	that meeting subsequent to the departure of CALM

MR. KREIGER: Objection.

that meeting subsequent to the departure of CALM Golf and their representatives?

	Page 249		Page 251
1	Q. By Mr. MacDonald?	1	ERRATA SHEET
2	A. Yes.		Instructions: You are entitled to read and
3	MR. FOLLANSBEE: I have one question.	2	correct your deposition. Please carefully read
4	-		your testimony, making any necessary changes or
	MR. GILL: Dare I ask whether it pertains to this case?	3	corrections by identifying the page and line
5			number, the change desired and the reason. Do
6	MR. FOLLANSBEE: It absolutely does.	4	not mark the actual transcript. Then date and
7		_	sign the bottom of this page.
8		5	
9	FURTHER EXAMINATION BY MR. FOLLANSBEE:	6 7	PAGE LINE REASON FOR CORRECTION
10	Q. Attorney Troy, would you agree that CALM Golf in	8	
11	the first RFP process having used a price	9	
12	proposal based on a percentage of revenue	10	
13	rendered their bid non-conforming and ineligible	11	
14	for an award of the contract?	12	
15	A. Yes.	13	
16	MR. EDGE: Objection.	14	
17	MR. FOLLANSBEE: That's it. Thank you.	15	
18	Mix. POELA (ODEE. That Sh. Thank you.	16	
19	(The deposition concluded at 3:58 p.m.)	17 18	
	(The deposition concluded at 5.58 p.m.)	18 19	
20		20	
21		21	
22		22	
23		23	
24		24	DATE: SIGNATURE:
	Page 250		Page 252
1		1	Page 252
1 2	CERTIFICATE	1	Page 252
1 2	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts	2	
	CERTIFICATE	2 3	Page 252
2	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts	2 3 4	CERTIFICATE
2 3	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and	2 3 4 5	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that
2 3 4	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of	2 3 4 5 6	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my
2 3 4 5 6 7	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT	2 3 4 5 6 7	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said
2 4 5 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or counsel or attorney for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or counsel or attorney for any of the parties, or a relative or employee of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of, 2012.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or counsel or attorney for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or counsel or attorney for any of the parties, or a relative or employee of such counsel or attorney, nor am I financially	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of, 2012.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or counsel or attorney for any of the parties, or a relative or employee of such counsel or attorney, nor am I financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of, 2012.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or counsel or attorney for any of the parties, or a relative or employee of such counsel or attorney, nor am I financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal this 8th day of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of, 2012.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or counsel or attorney for any of the parties, or a relative or employee of such counsel or attorney, nor am I financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal this 8th day of September, 2012.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of, 2012.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or counsel or attorney for any of the parties, or a relative or employee of such counsel or attorney, nor am I financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal this 8th day of September, 2012. Jessica F. Story, CSR, RPR	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of, 2012.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or counsel or attorney for any of the parties, or a relative or employee of such counsel or attorney, nor am I financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal this 8th day of September, 2012. Jessica F. Story, CSR, RPR My commission expires	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of, 2012.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	CERTIFICATE Commonwealth of Massachusetts Essex, ss. I, Jessica F. Story, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Registered Professional Reporter and Notary Public in and for the Commonwealth of Massachusetts, do hereby certify: that ROBERT S. TROY, the witness whose deposition is hereinbefore set forth, was satisfactorily identified by his Massachusetts driver's license, having been previously duly sworn by me, and that such deposition is a true record of the testimony given by the said witness. I further certify that I am not a relative or employee or counsel or attorney for any of the parties, or a relative or employee of such counsel or attorney, nor am I financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of the action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and notarial seal this 8th day of September, 2012. Jessica F. Story, CSR, RPR	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CERTIFICATE I, ROBERT S. TROY, do hereby certify that I have read the foregoing transcript of my testimony, and further certify that said transcript is a true and accurate record of said testimony. Signed under the pains and penalties of perjury this day of, 2012.